From: McGill, Richard
To: Brown, Don

 Cc:
 Leoni, Carlie M.; Bilbruck, Shannon O.

 Subject:
 FW: R18-25 [IPCB, 35 IAC 501, 502, 503, 506]

 Date:
 Thursday, December 14, 2023 4:07:05 PM

Attachments: <u>image001.pnq</u>

R18-25 resp to JCAR.pdf 35-501RG-P r01 (47-10).pdf 35-502RG-P r01 (47-10).pdf 35-503RG-P r01 (47-10).pdf 35-506RG-P r01 (47-10).pdf

Good afternoon, Mr. Clerk:

Please docket this email exchange with JCAR (including all five attachments) as a public comment in R18-25.

Thank you.

Richard R. McGill, Jr.
Senior Attorney for Research & Writing
Illinois Pollution Control Board
60 E. Van Buren St., Suite 630
Chicago, Illinois 60605
(312) 814-6983
richard.mcgill@illinois.gov



From: McGill, Richard

Sent: Thursday, December 14, 2023 4:05 PM

To: Schultz, Kimberly A. <KimberlyS@ilga.gov>; Spencer, Elaine M. <elaines@ilga.gov>

Cc: Bockewitz, Chrystal <crystalb@ilga.gov>

Subject: FW: R18-25 [IPCB, 35 IAC 501, 502, 503, 506]

Good afternoon:

Attached are the Illinois Pollution Control Board's staff responses to Jonathan Eastvold's suggested changes and questions (forwarded here), along with the corresponding line-numbered JCAR r01 documents for 35 IAC 501, 502, 503 and 506.

Thanks for your help. If you have any questions or require additional information, please let me know.

Best regards,

Richard

Richard R. McGill, Jr.

Senior Attorney for Research & Writing Illinois Pollution Control Board 60 E. Van Buren St., Suite 630 Chicago, Illinois 60605 (312) 814-6983 richard.mcgill@illinois.gov



From: Eastvold, Jonathan C. < <u>Jonathan E@ilga.gov</u>>

Sent: Thursday, April 6, 2023 3:06 PM

To: McGill, Richard < <u>Richard.McGill@illinois.gov</u>>

Subject: [External] R18-25

Richard –

What would PCB think of the following first notice changes?

Thanks for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Jonathan

Jonathan C. Eastvold, Ph.D. Rules Analyst III

Illinois General Assembly
Joint Committee on Administrative Rules
700 Stratton Building
Springfield IL 62706
217-524-9010

Part 501

- 1. In lines 109 and 110, after "22" add a comma.
- 2. In line 142, after "property" add a comma. After "and" strike "the".
- 3. In line 144 after "provide" strike "the" and add "a". After "milk" add a comma.
- 4. In line 146, strike "high quality" and add "high-quality".

- 5. In line 147, strike "of".
- 6. In line 151, strike "which" and add "that".
- 7. In line 153, after "transported" add a comma.
- 8. In line 156, after "establishment" add a comma.
- 9. In line 159, after "threatens" add a comma.
- 10. In line 162, after "welfare" strike "or" and add a comma.
- 11. In line 163, after "uses" add a comma. Strike "man" and add "humans".
- 12. In line 166, after "establishment" add a comma.
- 13. In line 169, after "threatens" add a comma.
- 14. In line 187, after "safeguards" add "for". After "location" add a comma.
- 15. In line 195. After "requirements" add a comma.
- 16. In line 261, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

In line 262, the URL does not work.

- 17. In line 291, after "502" add a comma.
- 18. In line 299, after "walkways" add a comma.
- 19. In line 311, after "growth" add a comma.
- 20. In line 331, after "erection" add a comma.
- 21. In line 354, after "tenants" add a comma.
- 22. In line 357, strike "which" and add "that".
- 23. In line 376, after "Operation" add a comma.
- 24. In line 385, after "treating" add a comma.
- 25. In line 414, after "water" add a comma.
- 26. In line 425, strike "which" and add "that".
- 27. In lines 444 and 447, after "after" add "the".
- 28. In line 456, after the second "for" add a comma.

- 29. In line 458, after "adopted" add "under the CWA".
- 30. In line 459, after "or" add "those".
- 31. In line 485, after "confined" add a comma.
- 32. In line 486, after "sorting" add a comma. Strike "which are" and add "that is".
- 33. In line 494, strike "which" and add "that".
- 34. In line 503, strike "Narrow" and add "A narrow".
- 35. In line 519, after "biological" add a comma.
- 36. In lines 520-521, strike "as will or" and add "that".
- 37. In line 521, change "the" to "those".
- 38. In line 522, after "welfare," strike "or".
- 39. In line 523, strike "man" and add "humans". After "birds" add a comma.
- 40. In line 537, after "requirements" add a comma.
- 41. In line 541, after "and" strike "to".
- 42. In line 575, strike the second "within".
- 43. In line 579, strike "location of" and add "to be".
- 44. In lines 582 and 588, change "Start" to "The start".
- 45. In line 582, strike "which" and add "that".
- 46. In line 583, strike the comma.
- 47. In line 623, strike the second "within".
- 48. In line 639, after "walls" add a comma.
- 49. In line 641, after "holding" add a comma.
- 50. In line 643, strike "which" and add "that".
- 51. In line 649, after "walls" add a comma.
- 52. In line 656, strike "not a" and add "that is not part".
- 53. In line 671, strike "in excess of" and add "for more than".

- 54. In line 680, strike "from" and add "of".
- 55. In line 698, strike "waste handling" and add "waste-handling".
- 56. In line 729, after "570" strike the comma.
- 57. In line 731, strike the comma.
- 58. In line 734, change "does" to "do".
- 59. In line 738, strike "facility" and add "facility's". After "to" add "the".
- 60. In line 739, after "into" add "the".
- 61. In line 743, strike "man-made" and add "<u>human-made</u>" (twice). After "system" add a comma. Strike "other" and add "<u>another</u>".
- 62. In line 747, after "discharge" strike "to" and add "into the".
- 63. In line 808, after "sampling" add a comma.

Part 502

- 1. In line 53, after "Scope" add a comma.
- 2. In line 80, after "BAT" add a comma.
- 3. In line 108, after "into" add "the".
- 4. In line 109, strike "is" and add "are".
- 5. In line 112, change "and violate" to "that violates".
- 6. In line 113, after "Act" add a comma. Strike "regulations" and add "rules".
- 7. In line 143, strike "The" and "livestock" and add "Livestock". After "into" add "the".
- 8. In line 144, after "from" strike "the".
- 9. In line 150, strike "land applied" and add "land-applied".
- 10. In the table after line 168, in the third row, after "bulls" add a comma.
- 11. In the table after line 177, in the third row, after "bulls" add a comma.
- 12. In line 179, after "into" add "the". Strike "man-made" and add "human-made".
- 13. In line 180, after "system" add a comma. Strike "other" and add "<u>a</u>". Strike "man-made" and add "<u>human-made</u>".

- 14. In line 182, after "into" add "the".
- 15. In line 183, after "through" add a comma.
- 16. In line 194, strike the comma.
- 17. In line 210, after "reaching" add "the".
- 18. In line 213, after "to" add "the".
- 19. In line 215, after "into" add "the".
- 20. In line 218, after "rainfall" add a comma.
- 21. In line 229, after "into" add "the".
- 22. In lines 229-230 and 230, strike "man-made" and add "human-made".
- 23. In line 230, after "system" add a comma. Strike "other" and add "a".
- 24. In line 233, after "through" add a comma.
- 25. In line 248, after "to" add "the".
- 26. In line 256, change "a" to "an".
- 27. In line 275, strike "where" and add "when".
- 28. In line 281, after "longitude" strike "at" and add "of".
- 29. In line 284, after "under" add "<u>a</u>".
- 30. In line 294, strike "above ground" and add "above-ground".
- 31. In lines 294-295, strike "below ground" and add "below-ground".
- 32. In line 311, after "of" add "the".
- 33. In line 329, strike "regulations" and add "rules".

In line 342, the email address does not work.

- 34. In line 352, strike "non-compliance" and add "noncompliance".
- 35. In line 359, strike "vice-president," and add "vice president". Strike "his" and add "a". After "representative" strike the comma.
- 36. In line 363, strike "other" and add "another".
- 37. In line 371, strike "et. seq.".

- 38. In line 384, strike "regulations" and add "rules".
- 39. In line 396, strike "regulation" and add "Part".
- 40. In line 409, change "will" to "applies" and strike "apply".
- 41. In line 410, after "conditions" add a comma.
- 42. In line 417, strike "regulations" and add "rules".
- 43. In line 423, strike "regulations" and add "<u>rules</u>".
- 44. In line 424, strike "which" and add "that".

UNRESOLVED ISSUE: Background text in Sec. 502.305(a) authorizes EPA to adopt "procedures" that state criteria for the design and maintenance of concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs). This could allow for the imposition of policy by EPA outside of rule. Can the standards underlying this authority on EPA's part be spelled out in a subsequent rulemaking on this Part?

- 45. In line 435, strike the comma. Delete "et seq.".
- 46. In line 480, change "are" to "apply".
- 47. In line 481, strike "apply".
- 48. In line 505, after "G" add a comma.
- 49. In line 554, strike "actually".
- 50. In line 577, after "tons" add a comma.
- 51. In line 600, after "direction" add a comma. After "at" add "the".
- 52. In line 610, strike "Records" and add "Soil analyses, as well as records".
- 53. In line 611, strike "and soil analyses".
- 54. In line 628, delete "generates" and restore "generated".
- 55. In line 631, delete "transfers" and restore "transferred.
- 56. In line 638, strike "were" and add "that was".
- 57. In line 650, strike "non-compliance" and add "noncompliance".
- 58. In line 657, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".
- 59. In line 664, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".

- 60. In line 696, strike "regulations" and add "rules".
- 61. In line 701, after "43" add a comma.
- 62. In line 702, strike "regulations" and add "rules".
- 63. In line 715, strike "in accordance with" and add "under". Strike "Procedural Rules" and add "procedural rules in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 101 through 108".
- 64. In line 716, strike "which" and add "that".
- 65. In line 717, strike "regulations" and add "rules".
- 66. In line 734, after "**Scope**" add a comma.
- 67. In line 737, strike "to" and add "into the".
- 68. In lines 746-747, strike "site specific" and add "site-specific".
- 69. In line 771, after "size" add a comma.
- 70. In line 788, strike "five year" and add "<u>five-year</u>".
- 71. In line 802, strike "single year" and add "single-year".
- 72. In line 857, strike the second "single year" and add "single-year".
- 73. In line 858, strike "single year" and add "single-year".
- 74. In line 891, strike "site specific" and add "site-specific".
- 75. In line 910, strike "winter time" and add "wintertime". [Or simply strike "time".]
- 76. In line 913, after "managing" add a comma.
- 77. In line 920, after "outlet" add a comma.
- 78. In line 936, after "conditions" add a comma.
- 79. In line 995, strike "plant available" and add "plant-available".
- 80. In lines 1029-1030, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".
- 81. In line 1041, strike "in accordance with" and add "using".
- 82. In line 1060, change "volatizing" to "volatilizing".
- 83. In line 1076, strike "in accordance with" and add "using".
- 84. In line 1094, strike "plant available" and add "plant-available".

- 85. In line 1111, strike "in accordance with" and add "using Agency-approved".
- 86. In line 1112, delete "the Agency approves".
- 87. In lines 1127-1128, strike "in accordance with the requirements of" and add "under".
- 88. In line 1137, strike "to" and add "<u>of</u>".
- 89. In line 1142, strike "to" and add "<u>of</u>".
- 90. In line 1215, after "sheep" add a comma.
- 91. In line 1232, after "(a)(2)" add a comma.
- 92. In lines 1233 and 1236, after "into" add "the".
- 93. In line 1238, after "operated" add a comma.
- 94. In line 1241, after "poultry" add a comma.
- 95. In line 1278, strike "off site" and add "off-site".
- 96. In line 1281, strike "a 25-year period" and add "25 years".
- 97. In line 1284, after "BODs" add a comma.
- 98. In line 1306, after "monitoring" add a comma.
- 99. In line 1308, after "with" add "the".
- 100. In line 1327, strike "open surface" and add "open-surface".
- 101. In line 1344, after "to" add "the".
- 102. In line 1348, after "by-products" add a comma.
- 103. In line 1364, strike "maintain" and add "continue".
- 104. In line 1368, after the first "to" add "the". Strike the period.
- 105. In line 1391, after "roofs" add a comma.
- 106. In line 1394, strike "wash down" and add "wash-down".
- 107. In line 1408, after "piping" add a comma.
- 108. In line 1420, after "to" add "the".
- 109. In lines 1456-1457, strike "in accordance with" and add "using".

- 110. In line 1477, after "Instead" add a comma.
- 111. In line 1486, strike "50 foot" and add "<u>50-foot</u>".
- 112. In line 1507, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".
- 113. In line 1545, after "to" add "the".
- 114. In line 1546, strike "to" and add "into the".
- 115. In line 1566, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

Line 1571: The link does not work.

116. In line 1578, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

Line 1583: The link does not work.

- 117. In line 1620, after "sand" add a comma.
- 118. In line 1635, after "to" add "the".
- 119. In line 1685, strike the comma.
- 120. In line 1696, strike "plant available" and add "plant-available".
- 121. In lines 1709 and 1716, strike "is" and add "are".
- 122. In line 1725, after the second "yields" add a comma.
- 123. In line 1727, strike "soils based" and add "the owner or operator must use soil-based".
- 124. In line 1732, delete "the owner or operator must use".
- 125. In line 1838, after "days" add "<u>of</u>".
- 126. In line 1841, after "due to" add "<u>a</u>".
- 127. In line 1845, after "water" add a comma.
- 128. In line 1846, strike "during" and add "from".
- 129. In line 1856, after "for" add "large".
- 130. In line 1857, after "poultry" add a comma. Strike "large".

Lines 1865-1867: Neither address works.

131. In line 1879, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered".

- 132. In lines 1879-1880, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".
- 133. In line 1884, after "during" add "the".
- 134. In lines 1886-1887, strike "24-hours" and add "24 hours".
- 135. In line 1897, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

Line 1902: The link does not work.

136. In line 1909, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

Line 1914: The link does not work.

- 137. In line 1917, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered".
- 138. In lines 1917-1918, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".
- 139. In line 1919, strike "24 hour" and add "24-hour".
- 140. In line 1929, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

Line 1934: The link does not work.

- 141. In line 1941, strike "East West" and add "East-West".
- 142. In line 1948, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered".
- 143. In lines 1948-1949, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".
- 144. In line 1953, strike "East West" and add "East-West".
- 145. In lines 1964 and 1967, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered".
- 146. In lines 1964-1965 and 1967, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".
- 147. In line 1972, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered".
- 148. In lines 1972-1973, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".
- 149. In line 1994, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered". After "land" add a comma.
- 150. In line 1995, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".
- 151. In line 2000, after "basins" add a comma.
- 152. In line 2003, after "residue" add a comma.
- 153. In line 2011, strike "field specific" and add "field-specific".

- 154. In line 2013, after "T" strike the comma.
- 155. In line 2014, strike ", in accordance with" and add "equal to or less than 300 pounds per acre using".
- 156. In line 2016, strike ", equal to or less than 300 pounds per acre".
- 157. In lines 2034 and 2040, strike "quarter mile" and add "quarter-mile".
- 158. In line 2050, change "premit's" to "permit's".
- 159. In line 2052, strike "be in accordance with" and add "follow".
- 160. In line 2081, strike "kjeldahl" and add "Kjeldahl".
- 161. In line 2109, strike the comma.
- 162. In line 2114, strike "upgrade" and add "uphill".
- 163. In lines 2114-2115, strike ", which includes" and add "(i.e.,".
- 164. In line 2117, after "area" add a closing parenthesis.
- 165. In lines 2119-2120, strike "down gradient" and add "down-gradient".
- 166. In line 2121, after "waterways" add a comma. After "waters" strike the comma.
- 167. In line 2122, strike "35 foot" and add "<u>35-foot</u>".
- 168. In line 2124, after "sinkholes" add a comma.
- 169. In line 2138, after "waterways" add a comma.
- 170. In line 2173, after "**BAT**" add a comma.
- 171. In line 2187, strike "to" and add "into the".
- 172. In line 2195, after "constructed" add a comma. Strike "process generated" and add "process-generated".
- 173. In line 2203, strike "of".
- 174. In lines 2204 and 2205, strike "to" and add "into the".
- 175. In line 2210, after "operated" add a comma.
- 176. In lines 2218 and 2219, strike "to" and add "into the".
- 177. In line 2253, after "into" add "the".

- 178. In line 2254, strike "to" and add "into the".
- 179. In line 2258, after "operated" add a comma.
- 180. In line 2271, after "poultry" add a comma.
- 181. In line 2329, after "saturated" add a comma.
- 182. In line 2340, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".
- 183. In line 2369, after "Alternatively" add a comma.
- 184. In lines 2383-2384, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".
- 185. In line 2407, strike "approved by".
- 186. In line 2412, strike the URL and add "https://hrsl.ba.ars.usda.gov/SPAW/Index.htm".

Part 503

- 1. In line 27, after "farms" add a comma. Strike "which" and add "that". After "grow" add a comma.
- 2. In line 28, after "raceways" add a comma.
- 3. In line 34, strike "which" and add "that".
- 4. In line 37, strike "which" and add "that".
- 5. In line 39, strike the comma.
- 6. In line 40, strike "The non-native" and add "Non-native". Strike "defined" and add "identified".
- 7. In line 44, strike "Cyprinum" and add "Cyprinus".

Part 506

- 1. In line 16, after "Modifications" add a comma.
- 2. In line 173, strike "five foot" and add "five-foot".
- 3. In line 186, strike "that" and add "the".
- 4. In line 189, after "McHenry" add a comma.
- 5. In line 194, strike "0.1 foot" and add "<u>0.1-foot</u>".
- 6. In line 197, after "lake" add a comma.

- 7. In line 207, after "through" strike "a".
- 8. In line 233, after "corporation" add a comma.
- 9. In line 275, after "settling of" add "the".
- 10. In line 322, strike "on a yearly basis, where water table is the surface on which the fluid" and add "annually.".
- 11. Strike lines 323-326.
- 12. In line 337, after "by" add "the".
- 13. Before line 340, add ""Water table" means the depth at which the fluid pressure in the soil pore space is equal to the atmospheric pressure. The location of the water table is determined by the level at which water stands in a shallow well open along its length and penetrating the surficial deposits just deeply enough to encounter standing water at the bottom.". (Could we replace "surficial" with "surface" too?)
- 14. In line 342, after "**Modifications**" add a comma.
- 15. In lines 353 and 361, after "water" add a comma.
- 16. In lines 414 and 423, after "water" add a comma.
- 17. In line 447, after "If" add "the soil boring reveals".
- 18. In line 448, strike "is discovered".
- 19. In lines 448-449, delete "from the soil boring performed".
- 20. In line 470, strike "subsection" and add "subsections".
- 21. In line 534, strike "bermtop" and add "berm top".
- 22. In line 553, strike the semicolon and add a comma.
- 23. In lines 569 and 572, strike "wash down" and add "washdown".
- 24. In line 570, after "roofs" add a comma.
- 25. In line 587, strike "bermtop" and add "berm top".
- 26. In line 608, after the comma add "a". After "drainage well" add a comma. After "or" add "an".
- 27. In line 619, strike "wash down" and add "washdown".
- 28. In line 636, after "water" add a comma.

- 29. In lines 682 and 693, after "construction" add a comma.
- 30. In line 710, after "water" add a comma.
- 31. In line 724, strike "down gradient of" and add "downgradient from".
- 32. In line 738, strike "five foot" and add "five-foot".
- 33. In line 752, after "water" add a comma.
- 34. In line 775, after "water" add a comma.
- 35. In line 794, strike "bermtop" and add "berm top".
- 36. In line 804, strike "the".
- 37. In line 880, after "water" add a comma.
- 38. In lines 953 and 962, after "water" add a comma.
- 39. In line 1048, after "roofs" add a comma.
- 40. In line 1053, strike "wash down" and add "washdown".
- 41. In line 1072, strike "wash down" and add "washdown". Strike the comma.
- 42. In line 1095, strike "that is".
- 43. In lines 1103 and 1113, strike "MidWest" and add "Midwest".
- 44. In line 1138, after the first comma add "a". After "or" add "an".
- 45. In lines 1150, 1157, 1163, 1169, and 1176, strike "MidWest" and add "Midwest".
- 46. In line 1188, strike "other" and add "another".
- 47. In line 1200, after "to" add "<u>a</u>".
- 48. In line 1201, strike the comma.
- 49. In lines 1221 and 1226, strike "MidWest" and add "Midwest".
- 50. In line 1230, strike "be in".
- 51. In line 1231, change "compliance" to "comply".
- 52. In line 1232, strike "MidWest" and add "Midwest".
- 53. In line 1237, strike "be in" and change "compliance" to "comply".

- 54. In line 1238, strike "MidWest" and add "Midwest".
- 55. In line 1293, strike "deep bedded" and add "deep-bedded".

State of Illinois - CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: The information contained in this communication is confidential, may be attorney-client privileged or attorney work product, may constitute inside information or internal deliberative staff communication, and is intended only for the use of the addressee. Unauthorized use, disclosure or copying of this communication or any part thereof is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail and destroy this communication and all copies thereof, including all attachments. Receipt by an unintended recipient does not waive attorney-client privilege, attorney work product privilege, or any other exemption from disclosure.

From: Eastvold, Jonathan C. < <u>Jonathan E@ilga.gov</u>>

Sent: Thursday, April 6, 2023 3:06 PM

To: McGill, Richard < Richard. McGill@illinois.gov >

Subject: [External] R18-25

Richard -

What would PCB think of the following first notice changes?

Thanks for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Jonathan

Jonathan C. Eastvold, Ph.D. Rules Analyst III

Illinois General Assembly Joint Committee on Administrative Rules 700 Stratton Building Springfield IL 62706 217-524-9010

Board staff responses and related changes (12/13/23) appear in bold, red font below.

Part 501

1. In lines 109 and 110, after "22" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

In line 141, after "maintain" add a comma.

2. In line 142, after "property" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

After "and" strike "the".

ACCEPT.

3. In line 144 after "provide" strike "the" and add "a".

ACCEPT.

After "milk" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

4. In line 146, strike "high quality" and add "high-quality".

ACCEPT.

5. In line 147, strike "of".

ACCEPT.

6. In line 151, strike "which" and add "that".

ACCEPT.

7. In line 153, after "transported" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

8. In line 156, after "establishment" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

9. In line 159, after "threatens" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

10. In line 162, after "welfare" strike "or" and add a comma.

ACCEPT.

After both "safety" and "agricultural" add a comma.

11. In line 163, after "uses" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

Strike "man" and add "humans".

ACCEPT.

After "birds" add a comma.

12. In line 166, after "establishment" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

13. In line 169, after "threatens" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

14. In line 187, after "safeguards" add "for".

ACCEPT.

After "location" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

15. In line 195. After "requirements" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

16. In line 261, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

DECLINE. The NOAA/NWS website does not hyphenate "East West Highway" in its street address: https://www.weather.gov/owp/oh

In line 262, the URL does not work.

Delete "https://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/doc/NA14Vol2.pdf" and add "https://www.weather.gov/media/owp/oh/hdsc/docs/Atlas14 Volume2.pdf".

17. In line 291, after "502" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

18. In line 299, after "walkways" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

In line 308 after "are" add a comma.

19. In line 311, after "growth" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

20. In line 331, after "erection" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

21. In line 354, after "tenants" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

22. In line 357, strike "which" and add "that".

ACCEPT.

23. In line 376, after "Operation" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

24. In line 385, after "treating" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

25. In line 414, after "water" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

26. In line 425, strike "which" and add "that".

ACCEPT.

27. In lines 444 and 447, after "after" add "the".

ACCEPT.

28. In line 456, after the second "for" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

29. In line 458, after "adopted" add "under the CWA".

ACCEPT.

Strike "which" and add "that".

30. In line 459, after "or" add "those".

ACCEPT.

31. In line 485, after "confined" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

32. In line 486, after "sorting" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

Strike "which are" and add "that is".

ACCEPT.

In line 493, strike "which reflects" and add "reflecting".

33. In line 494, strike "which" and add "that".

ACCEPT.

34. In line 503, strike "Narrow" and add "A narrow".

ACCEPT.

35. In line 519, after "biological" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

36. In lines 520-521, strike "as will or" and add "that".

DECLINE. The phrase "as will or is likely" appears in the Environmental Protection Act's definition of "water pollution". See 415 ILCS 5/3.545. Because JCAR's change would remove one of the two standards, it could be construed as a substantive change and therefore beyond the scope of this rulemaking.

37. In line 521, change "the" to "those".

ACCEPT.

38. In line 522, after "welfare," strike "or".

ACCEPT.

After "safety" add a comma.

39. In line 523, strike "man" and add "humans".

ACCEPT.

After "birds" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

40. In line 537, after "requirements" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

41. In line 541, after "and" strike "to"

ACCEPT.

In line 561, strike "No" and add "A".

In line 562, delete "can" and add "must not".

42. In line 575, strike the second "within".

ACCEPT.

43. In line 579, strike "location of" and add "to be".

DECLINE. It is "locating" that subsection (c)(1) prohibits. Subsection (c)(2) describes two activities that are not considered "locating".

In line 578, delete "must" and add "are not considered locating".

In lines 578-79, strike "not be considered location of".

44. In lines 582 and 588, change "Start" to "The start".

DECLINE. Delete "Start" and add "Starting". Strike "of".

45. In line 582, strike "which" and add "that".

ACCEPT.

46. In line 583, strike the comma.

ACCEPT.

47. In line 623, strike the second "within".

ACCEPT.

48. In line 639, after "walls" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

49. In line 641, after "holding" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

In line 642, strike "aforementioned" and add "these".

50. In line 643, strike "which" and add "that".

ACCEPT.

51. In line 649, after "walls" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

In line 651, after "holding" add a comma.

In line 652, strike "aforementioned" and add "these".

In line 653, change "which" to "that".

52. In line 656, strike "not a" and add that is not part".

DECLINE. Strike "not a" and add "that is not".

```
In line 662, strike "In no case" and delete "will". Strike the first "the" and add "The".
        In line 663, after "facility", add "must never".
53.
        In line 671, strike "in excess of" and add "for more than".
        ACCEPT.
54.
        In line 680, strike "from" and add "of".
        ACCEPT.
        In line 698, strike "waste handling" and add "waste-handling".
55.
        ACCEPT.
56.
        In line 729, after "570" strike the comma.
        DECLINE. This comma and the comma in line 728 set off the condition.
57.
        In line 731, strike the comma.
        ACCEPT.
58.
        In line 734, change "does" to "do".
        ACCEPT.
        In line 738, strike "facility" and add "facility's".
59.
        ACCEPT.
        After "to" add "the".
        ACCEPT.
60.
        In line 739, after "into" add "the".
        ACCEPT.
        In line 742, after "into" add "the".
61.
        In line 743, strike "man-made" and add "human-made" (twice).
        ACCEPT.
        After "system" add a comma.
        ACCEPT.
```

```
Strike "other" and add "another".
```

ACCEPT striking "other". DECLINE adding "another".

62. In line 747, after "discharge" strike "to" and add "into the".

ACCEPT.

63. In line 808, after "sampling" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

Part 502

1. In line 53, after "Scope" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

2. In line 80, after "BAT" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

3. In line 108, after "into" add "the".

ACCEPT.

4. In line 109, strike "is" and add "are".

DECLINE.

In line 108, delete "pollutants discharged" and restore "discharge of pollutants".

In line 111, strike "No" and add "A". Delete "is permitted to" and add "must not".

5. In line 112, change "and violate" to "that violates".

ACCEPT.

6. In line 113, after "Act" add a comma.

ACCEPT after second "Act."

Strike "regulations" and add "rules".

ACCEPT.

7. In line 143, strike "The" and "livestock" and add "Livestock".

ACCEPT.

After "into" add "the".

ACCEPT.

8. In line 144, after "from" strike "the".

ACCEPT.

9. In line 150, strike "land applied" and add "land-applied".

ACCEPT.

10. In the table after line 168, in the third row, after "bulls" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

11. In the table after line 177, in the third row, after "bulls" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

12. In line 179, after "into" add "the".

ACCEPT.

Strike "man-made" and add "human-made".

ACCEPT.

13. In line 180, after "system" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

Strike "other" and add "a".

ACCEPT striking of "other". DECLINE adding "a" as the series begins with "a".

Strike "man-made" and add "human-made".

ACCEPT.

14. In line 182, after "into" add "the".

ACCEPT.

15. In line 183, after "through" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

16. In line 194, strike the comma.

ACCEPT.

17. In line 210, after "reaching" add "the".

ACCEPT.

18. In line 213, after "to" add "the".

ACCEPT.

19. In line 215, after "into" add "the".

ACCEPT.

20. In line 218, after "rainfall" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

21. In line 229, after "into" add "the".

ACCEPT.

22. In lines 229-230 and 230, strike "man-made" and add "human-made".

ACCEPT.

23. In line 230, after "system" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

Strike "other" and add "a".

ACCEPT striking "other". DECLINE adding "a" as the series begins with "a".

24. In line 233, after "through" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

25. In line 248, after "to" add "the".

ACCEPT.

26. In line 256, change "a" to "an".

ACCEPT.

27. In line 275, strike "where" and add "when".

ACCEPT.

28. In line 281, after "longitude" strike "at" and add "of". ACCEPT. 29. In line 284, after "under" add "a". ACCEPT. 30. In line 294, strike "above ground" and add "above-ground". ACCEPT. In lines 294-295, strike "below ground" and add "below-ground". 31. ACCEPT. 32. In line 311, after "of" add "the". ACCEPT. 33. In line 329, strike "regulations" and add "rules". ACCEPT. In line 342, the email address does not work. Review of IEPA's website did not reveal an option for electronic submittal. In lines 341 and 342, strike "or electronically submitted at CAFO@EPA.state.il.us". 34. In line 352, strike "non-compliance" and add "noncompliance". ACCEPT. 35. In line 359, strike "vice-president," and add "vice president". ACCEPT. Strike "his" and add "a". ACCEPT. After "representative" strike the comma. ACCEPT.

ACCEPT.

In line 363, strike "other" and add "another".

36.

37. In line 371, strike "et. seq.".

ACCEPT.

In line 380, change "will" to "must".

38. In line 384, strike "regulations" and add "rules".

ACCEPT.

39. In line 396, strike "regulation" and add "Part".

DECLINE. Strike "regulation" and add "Subtitle".

Strike "any" and add "if a". After "source" strike the comma.

In line 397, strike "which is commenced" and add "started construction". Strike "which is so" and add "was".

In line 398, strike the first "as".

In line 399, after "CWA" change "must" to ", the point source is". Strike "be".

40. In line 409, change "will" to "applies" and strike "apply".

ACCEPT.

41. In line 410, after "conditions" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

42. In line 417, strike "regulations" and add "rules".

ACCEPT.

43. In line 423, strike "regulations" and add "rules".

ACCEPT.

44. In line 424, strike "which" and add "that".

ACCEPT.

UNRESOLVED ISSUE: Background text in Sec. 502.305(a) authorizes EPA to adopt "procedures" that state criteria for the design and maintenance of concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs). This could allow for the imposition of policy by EPA outside of rule. Can the standards underlying this authority on EPA's part be spelled out in a subsequent rulemaking on this Part?

The "procedures" language in Section 502.305(a) pre-dates modern rulemaking under the IAPA. See Board docket R72-9 (Aug. 29 & Sept. 5, 1974 (formerly Rule 105); Nov. 14, 1974 (opinion)). The word "procedures" should be replaced with "rules", which is how the provision is understood. Citing its authority under Section 502.305(a), IEPA has adopted rules codifying design criteria for the field application of livestock waste at 35 III. Adm. Code 560, as well as rules codifying design and maintenance criteria regarding runoff field applications systems at 35 III. Adm. Code 570. See 35 III. Adm. Code 560, 570 (Authority Notes). The change from "procedures" to "rules" is also consistent with Section 502.305(c), which requires IEPA to comply with the IAPA when adopting new or revised criteria.

In lines 424 and 425, strike "procedures" and add "rules".

Section 502.305(a) articulates standards for adopting the design and maintenance criteria. Specifically, those criteria must "reflect current engineering judgment and advances in the state of the art." It is unclear whether more specific standards could be stated, given that the criteria are for "the design and maintenance of facilities subject to this chapter." But, in a future substantive rulemaking on this Part, the Board will seek comment on this issue.

In line 434, after "criteria" add a comma.

45. In line 435, strike the comma.

ACCEPT.

Delete "et seq.".

ACCEPT.

In line 468, strike "If necessary, the" and add "The". Strike "will" and add "must".

In line 469, after "plan" add "if necessary".

46. In line 480, change "are" to "apply".

DECLINE. IEPA must notify the CAFO owner or operator and inform the public "of" the terms of the plan applicable to the CAFO, not merely "that" the terms of the plan apply to the CAFO. See below.

In line 479, delete "that" and restore "of".

In line 480, delete ", are".

47. In line 481, strike "apply".

DECLINE to strike "applicable". See response to No. 46.

In line 483, change "will" to "limits". Strike "limit".

48. In line 505, after "G" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

49. In line 554, strike "actually".

ACCEPT.

50. In line 577, after "tons" add a comma.

ACCEPT after first "tons".

51. In line 600, after "direction" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

After "at" add "the".

ACCEPT.

52. In line 610, strike "Records" and add "Soil analyses, as well as records".

DECLINE. Subsection (y) requires maintaining records documenting soil analyses. The suggested change could be misinterpreted as requiring that the soil analyses be maintained rather than the records documenting them.

After "litter" add a comma.

53. In line 611, strike "and soil analyses".

DECLINE. See response in No. 52.

54. In line 628, delete "generates" and restore "generated".

ACCEPT.

55. In line 631, delete "transfers" and restore "transferred.

ACCEPT.

56. In line 638, strike "were" and add "that was".

ACCEPT.

57. In line 650, strike "non-compliance" and add "noncompliance".

ACCEPT.

58. In line 657, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".

ACCEPT.

59. In line 664, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".

ACCEPT.

In line 669, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".

60. In line 696, strike "regulations" and add "rules".

ACCEPT.

61. In line 701, after "43" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

62. In line 702, strike "regulations" and add "rules".

ACCEPT.

63. In line 715, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".

ACCEPT.

After the first "and" add "opportunity for". A case may be decided by summary judgment, i.e., without holding a hearing.

Strike "Procedural Rules" and add "procedural rules in 35 III. Adm. Code 101 through 108".

DECLINE. Strike "Procedural Rules" and add "procedural rules in 35 III. Adm. Code 101 through 130".

64. In line 716, strike "which" and add "that".

ACCEPT.

65. In line 717, strike "regulations" and add "<u>rules</u>".

ACCEPT.

66. In line 734, after "**Scope**" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

67. In line 737, strike "to" and add "into the".

ACCEPT.

68. In lines 746-747, strike "site specific" and add "site-specific".

ACCEPT.

In line 746, after "submit" add a comma.

69. In line 771, after "size" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

70. In line 788, strike "five year" and add "five-year".

ACCEPT.

71. In line 802, strike "single year" and add "single-year".

ACCEPT.

72. In line 857, strike the second "single year" and add "single-year".

ACCEPT.

73. In line 858, strike "single year" and add "single-year".

ACCEPT.

74. In line 891, strike "site specific" and add "site-specific".

ACCEPT.

75. In line 910, strike "winter time" and add "wintertime". [Or simply strike "time".]

ACCEPT striking "time".

76. In line 913, after "managing" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

77. In line 920, after "outlet" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

78. In line 936, after "conditions" add a comma.

ACCEPT after first "conditions".

79. In line 995, strike "plant available" and add "plant-available".

ACCEPT.

80. In lines 1029-1030, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".

ACCEPT.

81. In line 1041, strike "in accordance with" and add "using".

ACCEPT.

82. In line 1060, change "volatizing" to "volatilizing".

ACCEPT.

83. In line 1076, strike "in accordance with" and add "using".

ACCEPT.

84. In line 1094, strike "plant available" and add "plant-available".

ACCEPT.

85. In line 1111, strike "in accordance with" and add "using Agency-approved".

ACCEPT.

86. In line 1112, delete "the Agency approves".

ACCEPT.

87. In lines 1127-1128, strike "in accordance with the requirements of" and add "under".

ACCEPT.

In line 1127, delete "calculated". After "results" add "calculated". Strike "made".

88. In line 1137, strike "to" and add "of".

DECLINE. In lines 1134 and 1137, strike "revision to" and add "revising".

89. In line 1142, strike "to" and add "<u>of</u>".

DECLINE. Strike "revision to" and add "revising".

In line 1164, strike the commas.

90. In line 1215, after "sheep" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

91. In line 1232, after "(a)(2)" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

92. In lines 1233 and 1236, after "into" add "the".

ACCEPT.

93. In line 1238, after "operated" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

94. In line 1241, after "poultry" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

95. In line 1278, strike "off site" and add "off-site".

ACCEPT.

96. In line 1281, strike "a 25-year period" and add "25 years".

DECLINE. The phrase "a 25-year period" more clearly requires rainfall data from consecutive years.

97. In line 1284, after "BODs" add a comma.

ACCEPT after "BOD₅".

98. In line 1306, after "monitoring" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

99. In line 1308, after "with" add "the".

ACCEPT.

100. In line 1327, strike "open surface" and add "open-surface".

ACCEPT.

101. In line 1344, after "to" add "the".

ACCEPT.

102. In line 1348, after "by-products" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

103. In line 1364, strike "maintain" and add "continue".

ACCEPT.

104. In line 1368, after the first "to" add "the".

ACCEPT.

Strike the period.

ACCEPT.

105. In line 1391, after "roofs" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

106. In line 1394, strike "wash down" and add "wash-down".

ACCEPT.

107. In line 1408, after "piping" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

108. In line 1420, after "to" add "the".

ACCEPT.

109. In lines 1456-1457, strike "in accordance with" and add "using".

ACCEPT.

110. In line 1477, after "Instead" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

111. In line 1486, strike "50 foot" and add "<u>50-foot</u>".

ACCEPT.

112. In line 1507, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".

ACCEPT.

113. In line 1545, after "to" add "the".

ACCEPT.

114. In line 1546, strike "to" and add "into the".

ACCEPT.

115. In line 1566, strike "East West" and add "East-West".\

DECLINE. The NOAA/NWS website does not hyphenate "East West Highway" in its street address: https://www.weather.gov/owp/oh

Line 1571: The link does not work.

Delete "http://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf.conus hpc pqph.php" and add "https://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf/conus_hpc_pqpf.php".

116. In line 1578, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

DECLINE. See first response in No. 115.

Line 1583: The link does not work.

In lines 1583-84, delete "https://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/qpf.qpfz.shtml." and add "http://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/qpf/qpf2.shtml".

117. In line 1620, after "sand" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

118. In line 1635, after "to" add "the".

ACCEPT.

119. In line 1685, strike the comma.

ACCEPT.

120. In line 1696, strike "plant available" and add "plant-available".

ACCEPT.

121. In lines 1709 and 1716, strike "is" and add "are".

ACCEPT.

122. In line 1725, after the second "yields" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

123. In line 1727, strike "soils based" and add "the owner or operator must use soil-based".

ACCEPT.

124. In line 1732, delete "the owner or operator must use".

ACCEPT.

In line 1808, after "ice-covered" add a comma.

In line 1826, strike ", but are not limited to,".

125. In line 1838, after "days" add "of".

126. In line 1841, after "due to" add "<u>a</u>".

ACCEPT.

127. In line 1845, after "water" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

128. In line 1846, strike "during" and add "from".

ACCEPT.

129. In line 1856, after "for" add "large".

DECLINE. "Large CAFO" is a defined term. See 35 III. Adm. Code 502.103.

130. In line 1857, after "poultry" add a comma. Strike "large".

ACCEPT adding a comma. DECLINE striking "large". See response in No. 129.

Lines 1865-1867: Neither address works.

Delete "http://www.isws.illinois.edu/atmos/statecli/newnormals/newnormals.htm or http://cdo.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi-bin/climatenormals/climatenormals.pl." and add "http://www.isws.illinois.edu/atmos/statecli/newnormals/newnormals.htm or https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/products/land-based-station/us-climate-normals".

131. In line 1879, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered".

ACCEPT.

132. In lines 1879-1880, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".

ACCEPT.

133. In line 1884, after "during" add "the".

ACCEPT.

134. In lines 1886-1887, strike "24-hours" and add "24 hours".

ACCEPT.

135. In line 1897, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

DECLINE. See first response in No. 115.

Line 1902: The link does not work.

In lines 1902-03, delete "http://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf/conus hpc pqpf.php." and add "https://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf/conus_hpc_pqpf.php".

136. In line 1909, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

DECLINE. See first response in No. 115.

Line 1914: The link does not work.

In lines 1914-15, delete "http://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf/conus hpc pqpf.php." and add "https://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/qpf/qpf2.shtml".

137. In line 1917, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered".

ACCEPT.

138. In lines 1917-1918, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".

ACCEPT.

139. In line 1919, strike "24 hour" and add "24-hour".

ACCEPT.

140. In line 1929, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

DECLINE. See first response in No. 115.

Line 1934: The link does not work.

In lines 1934-35, delete "http://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf/conus hpc pqpf.php." and add "https://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf/conus hpc pqpf.php".

141. In line 1941, strike "East West" and add "East-West".

DECLINE. See first response in No. 115.

In line 1946, strike "http://www.nws.noaa.gov/mdl/synop/products/bullform.mex.htm" and add "https://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/qpf/qpf2.shtml".

142. In line 1948, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered".

ACCEPT.

143. In lines 1948-1949, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".

ACCEPT.

144. In line 1953, strike "East West" and add "<u>East-West</u>".

DECLINE. See first response in No. 115.

145. In lines 1964 and 1967, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered".

ACCEPT.

146. In lines 1964-1965 and 1967, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".

ACCEPT.

147. In line 1972, strike "ice covered" and add "ice-covered".

ACCEPT.

148. In lines 1972-1973, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".

ACCEPT.

149. In line 1994, strike "ice covered" and add "<u>ice-covered</u>".

ACCEPT.

After "land" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

150. In line 1995, strike "snow covered" and add "snow-covered".

ACCEPT.

In line 1998, strike the second comma.

151. In line 2000, after "basins" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

152. In line 2003, after "residue" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

153. In line 2011, strike "field specific" and add "field-specific".

ACCEPT.

154. In line 2013, after "T" strike the comma.

ACCEPT.

155. In line 2014, strike ", in accordance with" and add "equal to or less than 300 pounds per acre using".

ACCEPT.

156. In line 2016, strike ", equal to or less than 300 pounds per acre".

ACCEPT.

157. In lines 2034 and 2040, strike "quarter mile" and add "quarter-mile".

ACCEPT.

158. In line 2050, change "premit's" to "permit's".

ACCEPT.

159. In line 2052, strike "be in accordance with" and add "follow".

ACCEPT.

160. In line 2081, strike "kjeldahl" and add "Kjeldahl".

ACCEPT.

161. In line 2109, strike the comma.

ACCEPT.

162. In line 2114, strike "upgrade" and add "uphill".

DECLINE as "upgrade" is more precise.

163. In lines 2114-2115, strike ", which includes" and add "(i.e.,".

DECLINE as "i.e." or "that is" would restrict "adequate diking" to the description that follows. In contrast, the description that follows "includes" is one example—but not necessarily the only example—of "adequate diking". Accordingly, switching to "i.e." could be construed as a substantive change and therefore beyond the scope of this rulemaking.

In line 2115, after "includes" strike the comma.

164. In line 2117, after "area" add a closing parenthesis.

DECLINE. As we decline the suggestion in No. 163, subsection (b)(1) does not have an opening parenthesis.

165. In lines 2119-2120, strike "down gradient" and add "down-gradient".

DECLINE. Strike "down gradient" and add "downgradient".

166. In line 2121, after "waterways" add a comma. ACCEPT. After "waters" strike the comma. ACCEPT. 167. In line 2122, strike "35 foot" and add "35-foot". ACCEPT. In line 2124, after "sinkholes" add a comma. 168. ACCEPT. 169. In line 2138, after "waterways" add a comma. ACCEPT. 170. In line 2173, after "BAT" add a comma. ACCEPT. 171. In line 2187, strike "to" and add "into the". ACCEPT. In line 2195, after "constructed" add a comma. 172. ACCEPT. Strike "process generated" and add "process-generated". ACCEPT. 173. In line 2203, strike "of". ACCEPT. 174. In lines 2204 and 2205, strike "to" and add "into the". ACCEPT. 175. In line 2210, after "operated" add a comma. ACCEPT.

176. In lines 2218 and 2219, strike "to" and add "<u>into the</u>".

177. In line 2253, after "into" add "the".

ACCEPT.

178. In line 2254, strike "to" and add "into the".

ACCEPT.

179. In line 2258, after "operated" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

180. In line 2271, after "poultry" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

181. In line 2329, after "saturated" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

182. In line 2340, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".

ACCEPT in lines 2340-41.

183. In line 2369, after "Alternatively" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

184. In lines 2383-2384, strike "in accordance with" and add "under".

ACCEPT.

185. In line 2407, strike "approved by".

ACCEPT.

186. In line 2412, strike the URL and add "https://hrsl.ba.ars.usda.gov/SPAW/Index.htm".

ACCEPT.

Part 503

1. In line 27, after "farms" add a comma.

DECLINE. Addressed below.

In line 25, before "National" add "A". Strike "are" and add "is".

In lines 26-27, strike "facilities such as hatcheries, fish farms or other facilities which contain, grow or hold" and add "a facility that contains, grows, or holds".

Strike "which" and add "that".

DECLINE. Addressed above.

After "grow" add a comma.

DECLINE. Addressed above.

2. In line 28, after "raceways" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

Strike "other".

Change "that" to "such as a hatchery or fish farm, and that".

In line 30, strike "NPDES permits are" and add "an NPDES permit is".

In line 32, strike "Closed ponds" and add "A closed pond". Strike "discharge" and add "discharges".

3. In line 34, strike "which" and add "that".

DECLINE. Addressed below.

Strike "Facilities which produce" and add "A facility that produces".

In line 37, strike "NPDES permits are" and add "An NPDES permit is". Strike "fish or aquatic animal".

4. In line 37, strike "which" and add "that".

ACCEPT.

5. In line 39, strike the comma.

ACCEPT.

6. In line 40, strike "The non-native" and add "Non-native".

ACCEPT.

Strike "defined" and add "identified".

ACCEPT.

7. In line 44, strike "Cyprinum" and add "Cyprinus".

After "auratus)" add a comma.

Part 506

1. In line 16, after "Modifications" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

2. In line 173, strike "five foot" and add "five-foot".

ACCEPT.

3. In line 186, strike "that" and add "the".

ACCEPT.

4. In line 189, after "McHenry" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

5. In line 194, strike "0.1 foot" and add "<u>0.1-foot</u>".

ACCEPT.

6. In line 197, after "lake" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

7. In line 207, after "through" strike "a".

ACCEPT.

8. In line 233, after "corporation" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

In lines 245 and 266, strike "shall" and add "will".

9. In line 275, after "settling of" add "the".

ACCEPT.

In line 276, strike "berm top" and add "berm-top".

In line 287, strike "shall not be deemed" and add "will not be considered".

10. In line 322, strike "on a yearly basis, where water table is the surface on which the fluid" and add "annually.".

11. Strike lines 323-326.

ACCEPT.

12. In line 337, after "by" add "the".

ACCEPT.

13. Before line 340, add ""Water table" means the depth at which the fluid pressure in the soil pore space is equal to the atmospheric pressure. The location of the water table is determined by the level at which water stands in a shallow well open along its length and penetrating the surficial deposits just deeply enough to encounter standing water at the bottom."

DECLINE. Before line 340, add ""Water table" means the surface on which the fluid pressure in the soil pore space is equal to the atmospheric pressure. The location of the water table is determined by the level at which water stands in a shallow well open along its length and penetrating the surficial deposits just deeply enough to encounter standing water in the bottom."

Unlike JCAR's proposal, our proposed definition of "water table" above tracks verbatim the existing text's explanation of what a water table is. JCAR's alternative language could be construed as a substantive change and therefore beyond the scope of this rulemaking. For example, in the new definition's first sentence, JCAR's proposal uses "depth at" instead of "surface on". In the field, the water table is referred to as the "surface" on which the fluid pressure in the soil pore space equals the atmospheric pressure.

(Could we replace "surficial" with "surface" too?)

DECLINE. "Surficial" is a geological term of art.

14. In line 342, after "Modifications" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

15. In lines 353 and 361, after "water" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

After the first comma add "the".

16. In lines 414 and 423, after "water" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

After the first comma add "the".

17. In line 447, after "If" add "the soil boring reveals".

18. In line 448, strike "is discovered".

ACCEPT.

19. In lines 448-449, delete "from the soil boring performed".

ACCEPT.

20. In line 470, strike "subsection" and add "subsections".

DECLINE. The singular applies because of the disjunctive "or" before the last item in the list.

In line 478, strike "shall" and add "must".

21. In line 534, strike "bermtop" and add "berm top".

DECLINE. Strike "bermtop" and add "berm-top".

22. In line 553, strike the semicolon and add a comma.

ACCEPT striking the semicolon. DECLINE adding a comma.

After "or" add ", if designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer and maintained to eliminate berm deterioration,".

In lines 554-55, strike "if designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer and maintained to eliminate berm deterioration".

23. In lines 569 and 572, strike "wash down" and add "washdown".

ACCEPT.

24. In line 570, after "roofs" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

25. In line 587, strike "bermtop" and add "berm top".

DECLINE. Strike "bermtop" and add "berm-top".

26. In line 608, after the comma add "a".

ACCEPT.

After "drainage well" add a comma.

ACCEPT.

After "or" add "an". ACCEPT. 27. In line 619, strike "wash down" and add "washdown". ACCEPT. 28. In line 636, after "water" add a comma. ACCEPT. After the comma add "the". 29. In lines 682 and 693, after "construction" add a comma. ACCEPT. In line 709, strike "shall" and add "must". 30. In line 710, after "water" add a comma. ACCEPT. After the comma add "the". In line 724, strike "down gradient of" and add "downgradient from". 31. DECLINE. Strike "down gradient" and add "downgradient". 32. In line 738, strike "five foot" and add "five-foot". ACCEPT. 33. In line 752, after "water" add a comma. ACCEPT. After the comma add "the". In lines 760 and 762, strike "shall" and add "must". 34. In line 775, after "water" add a comma. ACCEPT. After the comma add "the".

In line 776, delete "in compliance with" and restore "as the requirements of".

```
In line 783, strike "provided that" and add "if".
       In line 794, strike "bermtop" and add "berm top".
35.
       ACCEPT.
       In line 804, strike "the".
36.
       ACCEPT.
        In line 810, after the first comma add "the".
       In line 817, strike "Notwithstanding" and add "Despite".
        In line 818, strike "pursuant to" and add "under". Strike "shall" and add "must".
       In line 880, after "water" add a comma.
37.
       ACCEPT.
       After the comma add "the".
38.
       In lines 953 and 962, after "water" add a comma.
       ACCEPT.
        After the comma add "the".
       In line 1041, strike "shall" and add "must". Strike "not less than" and add "at least".
39.
       In line 1048, after "roofs" add a comma.
       ACCEPT.
40.
       In line 1053, strike "wash down" and add "washdown".
       ACCEPT.
        In line 1059, strike "shall" and add "must".
       In line 1060, strike "not less than" and add "at least".
41.
       In line 1072, strike "wash down" and add "washdown".
       ACCEPT.
       Strike the comma.
       ACCEPT.
```

42. In line 1095, strike "that is".

ACCEPT.

43. In lines 1103 and 1113, strike "MidWest" and add "Midwest".

DECLINE. MidWest Plan Service uses this spelling at mwps.iastate.edu

44. In line 1138, after the first comma add "a".

ACCEPT.

After "or" add "an".

ACCEPT.

45. In lines 1150, 1157, 1163, 1169, and 1176, strike "MidWest" and add "Midwest".

DECLINE. See response in No. 43.

46. In line 1188, strike "other" and add "another".

ACCEPT striking "other". DECLINE adding "another".

47. In line 1200, after "to" add "<u>a</u>".

ACCEPT.

48. In line 1201, strike the comma.

ACCEPT.

In line 1209, after the first comma add "the".

49. In lines 1221 and 1226, strike "MidWest" and add "Midwest".

DECLINE. See response in No. 43.

50. In line 1230, strike "be in".

ACCEPT.

51. In line 1231, change "compliance" to "comply".

ACCEPT.

52. In line 1232, strike "MidWest" and add "Midwest".

DECLINE. See response in No. 43.

53. In line 1237, strike "be in".

ACCEPT.

Change "compliance" to "comply".

ACCEPT.

54. In line 1238, strike "MidWest" and add "Midwest".

DECLINE. See response in No. 43.

In lines 1246 and 1272, after the first comma add "the".

55. In line 1293, strike "deep bedded" and add "deep-bedded".

ACCEPT.

In lines 1302, 1340, 1360, and 1416, after the first comma add "the".

In line 1427, strike "provided that" and add "if".

In line 1451, after the first comma add "the".

In line 1460, strike "shall" and add "must".

In line 1474, after the first comma add "the".

State of Illinois - CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: The information contained in this communication is confidential, may be attorney-client privileged or attorney work product, may constitute inside information or internal deliberative staff communication, and is intended only for the use of the addressee. Unauthorized use, disclosure or copying of this communication or any part thereof is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail and destroy this communication and all copies thereof, including all attachments. Receipt by an unintended recipient does not waive attorney-client privilege, attorney work product privilege, or any other exemption from disclosure.

1 2 3 4		TITLE 35: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SUBTITLE E: AGRICULTURE RELATED POLLUTION CHAPTER I: POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
5		PART 501
6		GENERAL PROVISIONS
7		
8		SUBPART A: AUTHORITY AND POLICY
9	g	
10	Section	Anthonity (Donaslad)
11	501.101	Authority (Repealed)
12	501.102	Policy Opposite the Chapter
13	501.103	Organization of this Chapter
14	501.104	Severability
15 16		SUBPART B: DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATIONS
17		SUDPART B. DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATIONS
18	Section	
19	501.200	Incorporations by Reference
20	501.200	Definitions
21	501.201	Act
22	501.203	Administrator
23	501.210	Administrator Air Pollution
23 24	501.213	
25	501.223	Agency Animal Confinement Area
26	501.225	Animal Confinencial Area Animal Feeding Operation
27	501.225	Animal Treeding Operation Animal Unit
28	501.235	Board
29	501.236	Chemicals and Other Contaminants
30	501.238	Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO)
31	501.240	Construction
32	501.241	CWA
33	501.242	Dry Lot
34	501.244	Erosion Factor T
35	501.245	Existing Livestock Management Facility and Livestock Waste-Handling Facility
36	501.246	Expansion
37	501.248	Farm Residence
38	501.250	Feedlot Runoff
39	501.252	Frozen Ground
40	501.253	Grassed Waterway
41	501.254	Groundwater
42	501.255	Holding Pond
43	501.260	Impermeable

44	501.261	Incorporation
45	501.263	Injection
46	501.265	Lagoon
47	501.267	Land Application Area
48	501.270	Leachate
49	501.274	Liquid Livestock Waste
50	501.275	Liquid Manure-Holding Tank
51	501.280	Livestock
52	501.285	Livestock Management Facility
53	501.290	Livestock Shelter
54	501.295	Livestock Waste
55	501.300	Livestock Waste-Handling Facility
56	501.305	Man-made
57	501.310	Man-made Ditch
58	501.312	Manure
59	501.313	Manure Storage Area
60	501.315	Manure Storage Structure
61	501.317	Maximum Feasible Location
62	501.320	Modification
63	501.325	Navigable Waters (Repealed)
64	501.330	New Livestock Management Facility and New Livestock Waste-Handling Facility
65	501.333	New Source
66	501.335	NPDES
67	501.340	NPDES Permit
68	501.342	Non-farm Residence
69	501.343	Overflow
70	501.345	Owner/Operator
71	501.350	Person
72	501.355	Pollutant
73	501.356	Populated Area
74	501.357	Process Wastewater
75	501.358	Production Area
76	501.359	Raw Materials Storage Area
77	501.360	Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE2)
78	501.361	Saturated
79	501.363	Setbacks
80	501.365	Silvicultural Point Source
81	501.370	Standard of Performance
82	501.372	Supernatant
83	501.373	Surface Land Application
84	501.375	Temporary Manure Stack
85	501.377	Vegetative Buffer
86	501.378	Vegetative Fence Row

87	501.379	Waste Containment Area	
88	501.380	Water Pollution	
89	501.385	Wet Lot	
90	501.390	25-Year, 24-Hour Precipitation Event	
91	501.395	100-Year, 24-Hour Precipitation Event	
92			
93	SUBI	PART C: OPERATIONAL RULES FOR ALL LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT	
94		FACILITIES AND LIVESTOCK WASTE-HANDLING FACILITIES	
95			
96	Section		
97	501.401	Purpose and Scope of Operational Rules for Livestock Management Facilities and	
98		Livestock Waste-Handling Facilities	
99	501.402	Location of New Livestock Management Facilities and New Livestock Waste-	
00		Handling Facilities	
01	501.403	Protection of Livestock Management Facilities and Livestock Waste-Handling	
02		Facilities	
03	501.404	Handling and Storage of Livestock Waste	
04	501.405	Field Application of Livestock Waste	
05	501.406	Inspections and Disease Prevention	
06		1	
07	501.APPEN	NDIX A References to Previous Rules (Repealed)	
08			
09	AUTHORITY: Implementing and authorized by Sections 9, 12, 13, 21, 22 and 27 of the		
10	Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/9, 12, 13, 21, 22 and 27].		
11			
12	SOURCE:	Filed and effective January 1, 1978; amended at 2 Ill. Reg. 44, p. 137, effective	
13	October 30, 1978; codified at 7 Ill. Reg. 10592; amended in R90-7 at 15 Ill. Reg. 10075,		
14	effective July 1, 1991; amended in R12-23 at 38 Ill. Reg. 17661, effective August 11, 2014;		
15		R18-25 at 47 Ill. Reg, effective	
16			
17		SUBPART A: AUTHORITY AND POLICY	
18			
19	Section 50	1.101 Authority (Repealed)	
20			
21	Pursuant to	authority granted by Sections 9, 12, 13, 21 and 22 of the Environmental Protection	
22	Act, which	empowers the Board to designate equipment or facilities capable of causing or	
23	contributing	g to air and water pollution and to set standards for the issuance of permits for the	
24	construction	n, installation and operation and for the inspection of said equipment or facilities; and	
25	to adopt reg	gulations to promote the purpose of the Act which prohibits the deposit of any	
26		ts upon the land in such a place and manner as to create a water pollution hazard; and	
27		ards limiting the amounts or concentrations of contaminants that may be discharged	
28		ters; and to set standards for the disposal of any refuse and to set procedures for	
29	monitoring	and reporting contaminant discharges at their source; and which directs the Board to	

adopt requirements, standards and procedures which will enable the State to implement and
participate in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) established by the
Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 and 1977 also called the Clean Water
Act (CWA) (12 U.S.C. 24; 15 U.S.C. 633 and 636; 31 U.S.C. 711; 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), the
Board adopts the following rules and regulations.

(Source: Repealed at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 501.102 Policy

- a) It is the purpose of the General Assembly in adopting the Environmental Protection Act to restore, maintain and enhance the purity of the air and waters of Illinois in order to protect health, welfare, property and the quality of life. An adequate supply of healthy livestock is essential to the well-being of Illinois citizens and the nation. They provide the daily source of meat, milk and eggs. Their efficient, economic production must be the concern of both producers and consumers if we are to have a continued abundance of high quality, wholesome food and of other livestock products at reasonable prices. The policy must shall be to establish regulations that will provide a balance between a wholesome environment and the efficient production of adequate livestock products.
- b) Livestock produce wastes which, when properly used, supply nutrients and organic matter to soils. The mere presence of livestock waste in a given location does not denote pollution, but may, when improperly stored, transported or disposed of, undesirably affect the environment.
- c) It is hereby-determined that the construction, establishment and operation of specified certain livestock management facilities and livestock waste-handling facilities without environmental planning and safeguards or the use of specified certain-livestock wastes for agricultural purposes causes, threatens or allows the discharge of contaminants into the air or waters of Illinois so as to cause or threaten to cause pollution or to render those such waters harmful to public health, safety or welfare or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural and recreational uses or to man, livestock, wild animals, birds or fish or other aquatic life.
- d) It is hereby determined that the construction, establishment and operation of livestock management facilities and livestock waste-handling facilities without environmental planning and safeguards or the use of livestock wastes for agricultural purposes causes, threatens or allows air pollution. The discharge of contaminants into the air of Illinois in sufficient quantities and of such characteristics and duration as to be injurious to human, plant, or animal life, to health, or to property, or to unreasonably interfere with the enjoyment of life or

173 property. [415 ILCS 5/3.115], The discharge of contaminants into the air of 174 Illinois in sufficient quantities and of such characteristics and duration as to be 175 injurious to human, plant, or animal life, to health, or to property, or to 176 unreasonably interfere with the enjoyment of life or property. [415 ILCS 177 5/3.115\the discharge of contaminants into the air of Illinois in sufficient 178 quantities and of such characteristics and duration as to be injurious to human, 179 plant or animal life, to health, or to property, or to unreasonably interfere with 180 the enjoyment of life or property. (Ill. Rev. Stat. ch. 111 ½ par. 1003.2) It is 181 recognized that the presence of odor is an inherent characteristic of livestock 182 management facilities and livestock waste-handling facilities, and that the 183 detection of thatsuch odor isdoes not per se constitute air pollution. 184 185 e) It is the purpose of this Chapter to prevent pollution of the air and waters of 186 Illinois caused by failure to plan regarding with regard to proper environmental 187 safeguards the construction, location and operation of specified certain livestock management facilities and livestock waste-handling facilities. A permit system is 188 189 established to ensure that those such activities take account of environmental 190 considerations and to meet the requirements for federal approval, as established 191 by the CWA. It is also the purpose of these regulations to prevent pollution from 192 the numerous point and non-point discharges, both continuous and fluctuating, 193 which are present in specified certain livestock management facilities or livestock 194 waste-handling facilities. To this end, procedural safeguards are required, in 195 addition to compliance with the CWA, NPDES filing requirements and the feedlot 196 category of point source effluent guidelines. 197 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. , effective) 198 199 200 Section 501.104 Severability 201 202 If any provision of this Part is adjudged invalid, or if the application of this Part to any person or 203 in any circumstance is adjudged invalid, that invalidity willshall not affect the validity of this 204 Chapter as a whole, or of any Part, Subpart, sentence or clause of this Part not adjudged invalid. 205 206 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____) 207 208 SUBPART B: DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATIONS 209 210 Section 501.200 Incorporations by Reference 211 212 a) The Board incorporates the following material by reference: 213 214 ASABE, American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers, 2950 Niles Road, St. Joseph, MI 49085 (269-429-0300), fax 269-429-3852, hg@asabe.org 215

216	
217	"Management of Manure Odors", ASABE, EP379.4 (January 2007).
218	
219	"Design of Anaerobic Lagoons for Animal Waste Management", ASABE
220	EP403.4 (R2011)
221	
222	"Illinois Agronomy Handbook, 24 th Edition"," University of Illinois, College of
223	Agriculture, Consumer and Environmental Sciences. Urbana, IL, July 2009.
224	Available from University of Illinois, Office of Extension and Outreach, 111
225	Mumford Hall (MC-710), 1301 W. Gregory Dr., Urbana, IL 61801 (217) 333-
226	5900.
227	
228	MWPS. Available from MidWest Plan Service, 122 Davidson Hall, Iowa State
229	University, Ames, IA 50011-3080 (515) 294-4337.
230	
231	"Livestock Waste Facilities Handbook, Third Edition", "MWPS-18.
232	MidWest Plan Service. April 1993.
233	•
234	"Manure Characteristics", "Section 1. Second Edition MWPS-18-S1.
235	MidWest Plan Service. 2004.
236	
237	"Recommended Chemical Soil Test Procedures for the North Central Region","
238	North Central Regional Publication No. 221, Missouri Agricultural Experiment
239	Station Bulletin SB 1001 (January 1998). Available from North Central Region-
240	University of Missouri Soil Testing Lab, 23 Mumford Hall, University of
241	Missouri, Columbia, MO 65211 (573) 884-4288.
242	
243	"Average Crop, Pasture, and Forestry Productivity Ratings for Illinois Soils;
244	Bulletin No. 810", "University of Illinois, College of Agricultural, Consumer and
245	Environmental Sciences, Office of Research (2000), revised January 15, 2011 to
246	amend Table 2 for B810. Available from University of Illinois, College of
247	Agricultural, Consumer, and Environmental Sciences, Office of Research, 228
248	Mumford Hall, 1301 W. Gregory Dr., Urbana IL 61801 (217) 333-0240.
249	112mmore 12mm, 1801 (11 elegary 21), 616mm 12 61601 (217) 666 62 161
250	"Optimum Crop Productivity Ratings for Illinois Soils; Bulletin 811", "University
251	of Illinois, College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences,
252	Office of Research (2000), revised January 15, 2011 to amend Table S2 for B811
253	Available from University of Illinois, College of Agricultural, Consumer, and
254	Environmental Sciences, Office of Research, 228 Mumford Hall, 1301 W.
255	Gregory Dr., Urbana IL 61801 (217) 333-0240.
256	Gregory Dr., Ground ID Groot (217) 333 0240.
257	"NOAA Atlas 14: Precipitation Frequency Atlas of the United States"," United
258	States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric
250	Sames Department of Commerce, National Occame and Atmosphere

259		Administration, National Weather Service, Volume 2, Version 3.0 (2004), revised
260		2006. Available from NOAA, NWS, Office of Hydrologic Development, 1325
261		East West Highway, Silver Spring MD 20910 (Available online at
262		https://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/doc/NA14Vol2.pdf
263		http://www.nws.noaa.gov/oh/hdsc/PF_documents/Atlas14_Volume2.pdf).
264		
265		Code of Federal Regulations. Available from the Superintendent of Documents,
266		U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20401 (202) 783-3238:
267		
268		40 CFR 412.46(a)(1)(ii) (2008), New Source Performance Standards
269		(NSPS).
270		
271		40 CFR 412.46(a)(1)(vi) (2008), New Source Performance Standards
272		(NSPS).
273		
274		"Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook", "United States Department of
275		Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (2009). Available from
276		USDA, NRCS, 1400 Independence Ave., S.W., Washington, DC 20250.
277		(Available online at
278		http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/viewerFS.aspx?hid=21430).
279		
280	b)	This Section incorporates no later editions or amendments.
281		
282	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
283		
284	Section 501.	201 Definitions
285		
286	a)	Except as otherwise stated in this Part, and unless a different meaning of the term
287		is clear from its context, the definitions of terms used in this Chapter <u>areshall be</u>
288		the same as those used in the Act and 35 Ill. Adm. Code: Subtitle C, Chapter I.
289		
290	b)	The definitions contained in this Subpart <u>applyare applicable</u> to 35 Ill. Adm. Code
291		501, 502 and 503.
292		
293	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
294		
295	Section 501.	223 Animal Confinement Area
296		
297	Animal confi	inement area includes, but is not limited to, open lots, housed lots, feedlots,
298	confinement	houses, stall barns, free stall barns, milkrooms, milking centers, cowyards,
299	barnyards, m	edication pens, walkers, animal walkways and stables.
300		
301	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)

302		
303	Section 501.	225 Animal Feeding Operation
304		
305	a)	A lot or facility (other than an aquatic animal production facility) where the
306		following conditions are met:
307		1) Animals have been one on will be stabled an confined and fed on
308 309		1) Animals have been, are or will be stabled or confined and fed or
310		maintained for a total of 45 days or more in any 12-month period, and
311		2) Crops, vegetation, forage growth or post-harvest residues that are grown in
312		place are not sustained in the normal growing season over any portion of
313		the lot or facility.
314		the for of facility.
315	b)	Two or more animal feeding operations under common ownership are considered
316	,	deemed to be a single animal feeding operation if they are adjacent to each other
317		or if they <u>useutilize</u> a common area or system <u>to dispose</u> for the <u>disposal</u> of wastes.
318		, <u> </u>
319	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
320		
321	Section 501.	238 Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO)
322		
323		Feeding Operation (AFO) that is defined as a Large CAFO <u>underpursuant to</u> 35 Ill.
324		502.103 or as a medium CAFO <u>underpursuant to</u> 35 Ill. Adm. Code 502.104, or that
325	is designated	l as a CAFO <u>underpursuant to</u> 35 Ill. Adm. Code 502.106.
326	40	
327	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
328	G 4 501	A40 G 4 4
329	Section 501.	240 Construction
330	Stant Commo	normant of an aita fabrication areation or installation
331 332	Start	ncement of on-site fabrication, erection or installation.
333	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
334	(Sour	ce. Amended at 47 m. Reg
335	Section 501	245 Existing Livestock Management Facility and Livestock Waste-Handling
336	Facility	245 Dasting Divestock Municipality and Divestock Waste Hunding
337	1 delitej	
338	Any livestoc	k management facility and livestock waste-handling facility, the construction or
339	•	of which started before has commenced prior to the effective date of this Chapter.
340		
341	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
342	`	<u> </u>
343	Section 501.	246 Expansion
344		

345	Start Commencement of construction at a livestock management facility or livestock waste-		
346	handling facility where the fixed capital cost of the new components constructed within a 2-year		
347	period exceeds 50% of a comparable entirely new facility's the fixed capital cost of a comparable		
348	entirely new facility.		
349			
350	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)		
351			
352	Section 501.248 Farm Residence		
353			
354	Any residence on a farm owned or occupied by the farm owners, operators, tenants or seasonal		
355	or year-round hired workers. For purposes of this definition, a "farm" is the land, buildings, and		
356	machinery used in the commercial production of farm products, and "farm products" are those		
357	plants and animals and their products which are produced or raised for commercial purposes and		
358	include but are not limited to forages and sod crops, grains and feed crops, dairy and dairy		
359	products, poultry and poultry products, livestock, fruits, vegetables, flowers, seeds, grasses, trees		
360	fish, honey and other similar products, or any other plant, animal, or plant or animal product		
361	which supplies people with food, feed, fiber, or fur.		
362			
363	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)		
364	(Source: Timenaca at 17 III. Reg, effective		
365	Section 501.290 Livestock Shelter		
366			
367	Any covered structure, including but not limited to livestock houses or barns, in which livestock		
368	are enclosed at any time.		
369	are energies at any time.		
370	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)		
371	(Source: 7 michaed at 17 mi. Reg, effective)		
372	Section 501.295 Livestock Waste		
373	Section 2012/2 Envestoer Waste		
374	Manure, litter, process wastewater, overflow from watering systems, wash waters, sprinkling		
375	waters from livestock cooling, precipitation polluted by falling on or flowing onto an Animal		
376	Feeding Operation and other materials polluted by livestock, including but not limited to soils		
377	and sludges removed from livestock waste storage structures. Livestock waste does not include		
378	agricultural stormwater discharge.		
379	agricultural stormwater discharge.		
380	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)		
381	(Source: Amended at 47 m. Reg, effective)		
382	Section 501 300 Livestock Weste Hendling Facility		
383	Section 501.300 Livestock Waste-Handling Facility		
	Individually on callectivaly these constructions on devices, except severe wood for callecting		
384	Individually or collectively those constructions or devices, except sewers, used for collecting,		
385	pumping, treating or disposing of livestock waste or for the recovery of by-products from such		
386	livestock waste. The Such a facility includes acceptable disposal areas, such as pasture or other		
387	suitable agricultural land, which can serve as an adequate filtering device to settle out and		

388	assimilate pollutants from livestock waste before the clarified water reaches a stream or other		
389		ace water or groundwater.	
390	•		
391	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
392	`	<u> </u>	
393	Section 501.	313 Manure Storage Area	
394			
395	Includes but	is not limited to lagoons, runoff ponds, storage sheds, stockpiles, under-the-house or	
396		liquid impoundments, static piles, and composting piles.	
397	F		
398	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
399	(2001	, 01100110	
400	Section 501.	317 Maximum Feasible Location	
401	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	V = 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	
402	Any location	establishingfor the establishment of a new livestock management facility or new	
403	•	ste-handling facility where one of the following conditions existsexist:	
404	nvestoen was	see manding recently where one of the following conditions embedding.	
405	a)	The site is located closer to the livestock owner's or operator's residence than to a	
406	ω,	neighboring farm or non-farm residence or populated area; or	
407		neighboring raim or non-raim residence or populated area, or	
408	b)	The site is adjacent to an existing livestock management facility or livestock	
409	0)	waste-handling facility, or is farther away from a neighboring farm or non-farm	
410		residence or populated area than the existing livestock management facility or	
411		livestock waste-handling facility, when the livestock owner or operator does not	
412		reside on the farm where the livestock are to be kept or raised; or	
413		reside on the farm where the investock are to be kept of falsed, of	
414	c)	The site is accessible to roads, water and electricity and is at the farthest location	
415	C)	from a neighboring farm or non-farm residence or populated area; there is no	
416		existing livestock management facility or livestock waste-handling facility on the	
417		site, and the livestock owner or operator does not reside on the farm where the	
418		livestock are to be kept or raised.	
419		investock are to be kept of faised.	
420	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
421	(Boul	ce. 7 mended at 17 m. reg	
422	Section 501	320 Modification	
423	occuon 501.	520 Mounication	
424	The Such phy	visical change in or alteration in the method of operation of any livestock	
425		facility or livestock waste-handling facility which increases the amount of livestock	
426		at over the level authorized by the NPDES permit.	
427	wasic amoun	to over the level authorized by the 141 DES permit.	
428	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
429	(5001	co. Amended at 77 m. Reg, criccuve)	
430	Section 501	330 New Livestock Management Facility and New Livestock Waste-Handling	

431 422	Facility		
432 433	Any livestock management facility or livestock waste-handling facility the construction or		
134	•	n of which is <u>started after December 31, 1977</u> commenced on or after January 1,	
135	1978 .	is a which is stated area seconder six 1977	
136	15,701		
137	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
138		<i>C</i>	
139	Section 501	.333 New Source	
140			
441	Any building	g, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a discharge of	
142	pollutants, tl	ne construction of which started commenced after either of the following dates:	
143	-		
144	a)	after promulgation of standards of performance under section 306 of the Clean	
145		Water Act that applyare applicable to the source; or	
146			
147	b)	after proposal of standards of performance in compliance accordance with section	
148		306 of the Clean Water Act that <u>apply</u> are applicable to the source, but only if the	
149		standards are promulgated in <u>compliance</u> accordance with section 306 within 120	
1 50		days after their proposal.	
451			
452	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
1 53			
154	Section 501	.335 NPDES	
155			
156		l Pollutant Discharge Elimination System for issuing, establishing conditions for and	
157		mits under Section 402 of the CWA. All terms used <u>regarding</u> in connection with	
458		ch have been defined in the CWA or regulations adopted thereunder shall have the	
159	meanings sp	ecified in the CWA or regulations therein, unless specifically noted otherwise.	
460			
461	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
162	G =0.4		
163	Section 501	.340 NPDES Permit	
164 167		1 VDDD	
165	A permit iss	ued <u>underpursuant to</u> the NPDES.	
166 167	(0	A 1 1 47 HI D CC 2	
167 160	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
168	G	250 D. M. 4. 1.1. Ch A	
169 170	Section 501	.359 Raw Materials Storage Area	
470 471	In almala a lee-	t is not limited to food silog silogo hunkous, and hadding materials start-	
471 472	includes , bu	t is not limited to, feed silos, silage bunkers, and bedding materials stacks.	
472 473	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 III Peg effective	
+13	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	

474	
475	Section 501.363 Setbacks
476	
477	A specified distance from surface waters or potential conduits to surface waters where livestock
478	waste may not be land applied. Examples of conduits to surface waters include, but are not
479	limited to, open tile intake structures, sinkholes, and agriculture well heads.
480	
481	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
482	
483	Section 501.365 Silvicultural Point Source
484	
485	Any discernible, confined and discrete conveyance related to rock crushing, gravel washing, log
486	sorting or log storage facilities which are operated <u>forin connection with</u> silvicultural activities
487	and from which pollutants are discharged into navigable waters.
488	
489	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
490	
491	Section 501.370 Standard of Performance
492	
493	A standard for the control of the discharge of pollutants which reflects the greatest degree of
494	effluent reduction which the Administrator determines to be achievable through
495	applying application of the best available demonstrated control technology, processes, operating
496	methods, or other alternatives, including, where practicable, a standard permitting no discharge
497	of pollutants, as defined in Section 306 of CWA.
498	
499	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
500	
501	Section 501.377 Vegetative Buffer
502	
503	Narrow, permanent strip of dense perennial vegetation established parallel to the <u>land</u> contours of
504	the land and perpendicular to the <u>field's</u> dominant slope of the field for the purposes of slowing
505	water runoff, enhancing water infiltration, and minimizing the risk of any potential nutrients or
506	pollutants from leaving the field and reaching surface waters.
507	
508	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
509	
510	Section 501.379 Waste Containment Area
511	
512	Includes, but is not limited to, settling basins, and areas within berms and diversions that separate
513	uncontaminated stormwater from livestock waste.
514	
515	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
516	

517	Section 501.	380 Water Pollution	
518519	The Such alteration of the physical, thermal, chemical, biological or radioactive properties of any		
520		State, or the such discharge of any contaminant into any waters of the State, as will	
521		o create a nuisance or render the such waters harmful or detrimental or injurious to	
522		, safety or welfare, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural, recreational,	
523	-	imate uses, or to man, livestock, wild animals, birds or fish or other aquatic life.	
524	or other regio	muce uses, or to man, nyestoen, who unmans, on us or man or other aquate men	
525	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
526	(3.5.5.2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
527	SUBPA	ART C: OPERATIONAL RULES FOR ALL LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT	
528		FACILITIES AND LIVESTOCK WASTE-HANDLING FACILITIES	
529	Coation FO1	401 Dumage and Seens of Onevetional Dules for Livesteel Management	
530531		401 Purpose and Scope of Operational Rules for Livestock Management d Livestock Waste-Handling Facilities	
532	racinues an	u Livestock waste-framuling Facilities	
533	a)	Besides the regulations contained within this Chapter, every person mustshall also	
534	u)	comply with provisions of the Act and other Board regulations.	
535		comply with provisions of the rice and other Board regulations.	
536	b)	The owner or operator of any livestock management facility or livestock waste-	
537	- /	handling facility mustshall comply with the CWA, NPDES filing requirements	
538		and the feedlot category of point source effluent guidelines. All livestock	
539		management facilities and livestock waste-handling facilities <u>must determine</u> have	
540		the obligation to make a site specific determination of whether the facility is	
541		subject to NPDES permit requirements and to follow those requirements when	
542		and where they applyare applicable. CAFOs are subject to additional	
543		requirements applicable under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 502.	
544			
545	c)	This Subpart applies shall apply to stockyards and similar operations where	
546		animals are held briefly, as well as to conventional livestock operations.	
547			
548	d)	The transportation of livestock wastes <u>mustshall</u> be planned and conducted so as	
549		not to cause, threaten, or allow any violation of the Act and applicable	
550		regulations.	
551			
552	e)	Any runoff or overflow from a livestock management facility or a livestock	
553		waste-handling facility mustshall not cause a water quality violation	
554		underpursuant to the Act or 35 Ill. Adm. Code Subtitle C: Water Pollution.	
555 556	(0	and Amended at 47 III Dec.	
556 557	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
557 558	Section 501	402 Location of New Livestock Management Facilities and New Livestock	
559		lling Facilities	
	JUNE TO LIMITE		

- a) No new livestock management facility or new livestock waste-handling facility <u>canshall</u> contain within its boundaries any stream or other surface waters except small temporary accumulations of water occurring as a direct result of precipitation.
- b) New livestock management facilities and new livestock waste-handling facilities located within a 10-year flood height as recorded by the United States Geological Survey or as officially estimated by the Illinois State Water Survey <u>mustshall</u> be protected against thatsuch flood.
- c) Limitations Effective July 15, 1991
 - 1) Upon July 15, 1991, new or expanded livestock management facilities and new or expanded livestock waste-handling facilities <u>mustshall</u> not be located within ½ mile of a populated area or within ¼ mile of a non-farm residence.
 - 2) For purposes of this subsection (c), the following mustshall not be considered location of a new or expanded livestock management or wastehandling facility:
 - A) <u>StartCommencement</u> of operations at an idle facility which has livestock shelters left intact, and that has been operated as a livestock management facility or livestock waste-handling facility for four consecutive months at any time within the 10 previous years;
 - B) <u>StartCommencement</u> of operations at a facility reconstructed after partial or total destruction due to natural causes, i.e., tornado, fire, or earthquake.
 - 3) Adequate odor control methods and technology <u>mustshall</u> be practiced by operators of new and existing livestock management facilities and livestock waste-handling facilities so as not to cause air pollution.
- d) The setback requirements of subsection (c) <u>doshall</u> not apply to any livestock management facility or livestock waste-handling facility that meets any of the following conditions:
 - The facility is located in an agricultural area, <u>so</u> designated <u>under as such</u> pursuant to the Agricultural Areas Conservation and Protection Act, [505 ILCS 5];

503		
504		2) The facility undergoes expansion, and the owner of the facility owner
505		certifies and notifies the Agency in writing that the facility was operating
506		as a livestock management facility or livestock waste-handling facility for
507		at least one year before prior to the existence of any non-farm residence
508		within ½ mile of the facility or of a populated area within ½ mile of the
509		facility; or
510		
511		3) The use of the facility as a livestock management or livestock waste
512		handling facility is allowed by local zoning or municipal ordinance. If no
513		local zoning or municipal ordinance exists that covers that use, the facility
514		isshall be exempt if the livestock are not raised or kept at the facility
515		primarily for hire or the raising or keeping of livestock at the facility does
516		not have financial profit as a primary aim.
517		
518	e)	A new livestock management facility or new livestock waste-handling facility that
519	,	locates within ¼ mile of a neighboring farm residence mustshall locate at the
520		maximum feasible location from that residence.
521		
522	f)	A new livestock management facility or new livestock waste-handling facility that
523		locates within ¼ mile of a non-farm residence or within ½ mile of a populated
524		area, as allowed by subsection (d), mustshall locate at the maximum feasible
525		location from the residence or populated area.
526		
527	g)	New livestock management facilities or new livestock waste-handling facilities
528		located on soil types or geological formations where the deposition of livestock
529		waste is likely to cause groundwater pollution <u>must</u> shall be constructed in such a
530		way that pollution will be prevented, or supplementary measures <u>mustshall</u> be
531		adopted that will prevent pollution.
532		
533	(Source	ee: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
534		
535	Section 501.4	03 Protection of Livestock Management Facilities and Livestock Waste-

Section 501.403 Protection of Livestock Management Facilities and Livestock Waste-Handling Facilities

a) Existing livestock management facilities and livestock waste-handling facilities mustshall have adequate diversion dikes, walls or curbs that will prevent excessive outside surface waters from flowing through the animal feeding operation and will direct runoff to an appropriate disposal, holding or storage area. The diversions are required on all aforementioned structures unless there is negligible outside surface water which can flow through the facility or the runoff is tributary to an acceptable disposal area or a livestock waste-handling facility. If inadequate diversions cause or threaten to cause a violation of the Act or

applicable regulations, the Agency may require corrective measures.

b) New livestock management facilities and livestock waste-handling facilities must shall have adequate diversions, dikes, walls or curbs that will prevent excessive outside surface runoff waters from flowing through the animal feeding operation and will direct runoff to an appropriate disposal, holding or storage area. The diversions are required on all aforementioned structures unless there is negligible outside surface water which can flow through the facility or the runoff is tributary to an acceptable disposal area or a livestock waste-handling facility. A holding pond must be capable of storing a volume equal to or exceeding the area of the animal feeding operation's areaoperation, plus any tributary area not a part of the animal feeding operation (including roof area if tributary to the facility), multiplied by 12 inches for runoff from earthen areas or 15 inches for runoff from concrete areas unless the operator has justifiable reasons substantiating that a lesser storage volume is adequate. If inadequate storage volumes cause or threaten to cause a violation of the Act or applicable regulations, the Agency may require corrective measures. In no case willshall the storage volume of the containment facility be less than the 25-year 24-hour storm effluent guidelines as required by the new source performance standards of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in 40 CFR 412 for the feedlot point source category.

(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 501.404 Handling and Storage of Livestock Waste

- a) Any livestock waste stored in excess of six months mustshall be contained in a manure storage structure.
- b) **Temporary Manure Stacks**

646

647 648

649

650 651

652

653

654 655

656

657

658 659

660

661 662

663

664

665 666

667 668 669

670 671

672

673 674

675 676

677 678

679 680

681 682 683

684 685

686

687

688

- 1) A temporary manure stack is a potential secondary source, as defined by the Act. As a potential secondary source, a temporary manure stack is subject to the minimum setback zones established in Title IV of the Act.
- 2) A temporary manure stack mustshall not be located within 75 feet from any water well, except monitoring wells.
- 3) A temporary manure stack mustshall be constructed or established and maintained in a manner to prevent runoff and leachate from entering surface waters or groundwaters. A cover and pad or other control must be provided to prevent runoff and leachate from entering surface waters and groundwater.

- c) Livestock Waste-Holding Facilities
 - Liquid manure-holding tanks <u>mustshall</u> be impermeable and capable of withstanding pressures and loadings to which <u>those tanks</u> may be subjected.
 - 2) Holding ponds and lagoons <u>mustshall</u> be impermeable or so sealed as to prevent groundwater or surface water pollution.
 - 3) For livestock management facilities and livestock waste handling facilities that are not required to obtain an NPDES permit, the contents of livestock waste-handling facilities <u>mustshall</u> be kept at levels such that there is adequate storage capacity so that an overflow does not occur except in the case of precipitation <u>exceedingin excess of</u> a 25-year 24-hour storm.
 - 4) Liquid Livestock Waste
 - A) Existing livestock management facilities that handle the waste in a liquid form mustshall have adequate storage capacity in a liquid manure-holding tank, lagoon, holding pond, or any combination thereof-so as not to cause air or water pollution as defined in the Act or applicable regulations. If inadequate storage time causes or threatens to cause a violation of the Act or applicable regulations, the Agency may require that additional storage time be provided. In those such cases, interim pollution prevention measures may be required by the Agency.
 - B) New livestock waste-handling facilities that handle the waste in a liquid form mustshall provide a minimum of 120-day storage with a liquid manure-holding tank, lagoon, holding pond, or any combination thereof-unless the operator has justifiable reasons substantiating that a lesser storage volume is adequate. If inadequate storage volumes cause or threaten to cause a violation of the Act or applicable regulations, the Agency may require corrective measures.
- d) Runoff Field Application Systems

Any livestock management facility not meeting the definition of a CAFO in Section 501.238 may construct and operate a runoff field application system for treating the treatment of livestock waste from fewer than 300 animal units, complying with meeting the requirements of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 570, in lieu of utilizing liquid manure-holding tanks, holding ponds, or lagoons in compliance with subsection (c), or other livestock waste-handling systems that would assure

compliance with the Act and this Subtitle E. e) Subsections (a) through (d) doesshall not apply to livestock management facilities with fifty (50) or fewer animal units if, provided that the following conditions exist: 1) The location of the facility location relative to waters of the State is such that there is no discharge of livestock waste into waters of the State, in violation of Section 12 of the Act: There is no discharge of livestock waste into waters of the State throughby 2) means of a man-made ditch, flushing system or other similar man-made device, in violation of Section 12 of the Act; and 3) The facility is managed so that livestock waste is not allowed to accumulate to an extent that threatens to cause a discharge to waters of the State, in violation of Section 12 of the Act. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 501.405 Field Application of Livestock Waste

- a) For livestock management facilities and livestock waste handling facilities that are not required to obtain an NPDES permit, the quantity of livestock waste applied on soils mustshall not exceed a practical limit as determined by soil type, especially its permeability, the soil condition (frozen or unfrozen) of the soil, the percent slope of the land, cover mulch, proximity to surface waters and likelihood of reaching groundwater, and other relevant considerations. These livestock waste application guidelines will be adopted underpursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 502.305, unless otherwise provided for by Board regulations. Facilities required to obtain an NPDES permit are subject to the requirements in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 502.Subpart F. Unpermitted Large CAFOs claiming an agricultural stormwater exemption must comply with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 502.102 and the practices listed in Section 502.510(b) to qualify for the exemption.
- b) Operators of livestock waste handling facilities <u>mustshall</u> practice odor control methods during the course of manure removal and field application so as not to affect a neighboring farm or non-farm residence or populated area by causing air pollution as described in Section 501.102(d). Odor control methods include, but are not limited to:
 - 1) Soil injection or other methods of incorporation of waste into the soil, including disking or plowing;

775		
776		2) Consideration of climatic conditions, including wind direction and
777		inversions;
778		
779		3) For liquid livestock waste: whether supernatant used for irrigation
780		purposes has been stored in a livestock waste lagoon system that complies
781		is designed and operated in accordance with "Design of Anaerobic
782		Lagoons for Animal Waste Management", as incorporated by reference at
783		Section 501.200.
784		
785		4) Other methods as described in "Management of Manure Odor", as
786		incorporated by reference at Section 501.200.
787		
788	(Source	e: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
789		
790	Section 501.4	06 Inspections and Disease Prevention
791		
792	a)	The Agency <u>has</u> shall have the authority to enter at all reasonable times upon any
793		private or public property for the purpose of inspecting and investigating to
794		ascertain possible violations of the Act or regulations thereunder, in
795		<u>compliance</u> accordance with constitutional limitations, except that <u>a</u> no
796		representative of the Agency <u>must not</u> shall enter a livestock management facility
797		or livestock waste-handling facility unless sanitized footwear and sanitized outer
798		garments provided by the Agency are used (unless waived by the farm owner or
799		operator) and any other reasonable disease prevention procedures or equipment,
800		as provided by the owner or operator of the facility owner or operator, are
801		<u>used</u> utilized.
802	• .	
803	b)	The activities of inspecting and investigating include:
804		
805		1) Having access to and the right to copy any records required to be kept
806		under the terms of the permit; and
807		
808		2) Having access to, sampling and monitoring any discharge of pollutants to
809		ground and surface waters.
810	/ 0	A 1 1 47 HI D 66 4
811	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
812		

813 814	Section 501.APPENDIX A References to Previous Rules (Repealed)				
815 816 817	The following table is provided to aid in referencing old Board rule numbers to section numbers pursuant to codification.				
017	Chapter 5: Agriculture Related Pollution	35 Ill. Admin. Code 501			
	Part I, General Provisions				
	Rule 101	Section 501.101			
	Rule 102	Section 501.102			
	Rule 103	Section 501.201 et.seq.			
	Rule104(a)	Section 501.401			
	Rule 104(b)	Section 501.402			
	Rule 104(c)	Section 501.403			
	Rule 104(d)	Section 501.404			
	Rule 104(e)	Section 501.405			
	Rule 105	Section 502.305			
	Rule 106	Section 501.406			
818					
819	(Source: Repealed at 47 III. Reg, e	ffective)			

JCAR350502-2303186r01

1		TITLE 35: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	
2 3	SUBTITLE E: AGRICULTURE RELATED POLLUTION CHAPTER I: POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD		
4		CHAPTER I. FOLLUTION CONTROL BOARD	
5		PART 502	
6	PERMITS		
7		1 Didwills	
8		SUBPART A: PERMITS REQUIRED	
9			
10	Section		
11	502.101	NPDES Permit Requirement and Duty to Maintain Permit Coverage	
12	502.102	Land Application Discharges and Agricultural Stormwater	
13	502.103	Large CAFOs	
14	502.104	Medium CAFOs	
15	502.105	Small CAFOs	
16	502.106	Case-By-Case Designation Requiring NPDES Permits	
17			
18		SUBPART B: PERMIT APPLICATIONS	
19			
20	Section		
21	502.201	Permit Applications	
22	502.202	Permit Application Submissions	
23	502.203	New Applications (Repealed)	
24	502.204	Renewal	
25	502.205	New Operations (Repealed)	
26	502.206	Signatures	
27	502.207	Disclosure Required for Land Trusts	
28			
29		SUBPART C: PERMIT ISSUANCE AND CONDITIONS	
30			
31	Section		
32	502.301	Standards for Issuance	
33	502.302	Duration of Permits	
34	502.303	New Source Standards	
35	502.304	Issuance and Conditions	
36	502.305	Agency Criteria	
37	502.310	CAFOS Seeking Coverage Under NPDES General Permits	
38	502.315	CAFO Permit Requirements	
39	502.320	Recordkeeping Requirements	
40	502.325	Annual Report	
41 42		CLIDDADT D. ADDEAL AND ENEODOEMENT	
42		SUBPART D: APPEAL AND ENFORCEMENT	
43			

JCAR350502-2303186r01

44 45 46	Section 502.401 502.402	Appeals from Conditions in Permits Defenses
47	502.403	Modification or Termination of Permits
48 49 50 51		SUBPART E: REQUIREMENTS FOR DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PLANS
52	Section	
53	502.500	Purpose, Scope and Applicability
54	502.505	Nutrient Management Plan Information
55	502.510	Nutrient Management Plan Requirements
56	502.515	Terms of Nutrient Management Plan
57	502.520	Changes to the Nutrient Management Plan
58	002.020	Changes to the 1 tourism hamiltone 1 min
59		SUBPART F: LIVESTOCK WASTE DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS
60		AND TECHNICAL STANDARDS
61		
62	Section	
63	502.600	Applicability
64	502.605	Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations for the Production Area for Permitted
65		CAFOs
66	502.610	Additional Measures for CAFO Production Areas
67	502.615	Nutrient Transport Potential
68	502.620	Protocols to Land Apply Livestock Waste
69	502.625	Determination of Livestock Waste Application Rates
70	502.630	Protocols to Land Apply Livestock Waste During Winter
71	502.635	Manure and Soil Sampling and Analysis
72	502.640	Inspection of Land Application Equipment for Leaks
73	502.645	Land Application Setback Requirements
74		Tr
75	SUBI	PART G: ADDITIONAL LIVESTOCK WASTE DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS
76		
77	Section	
78	502.710	New Source Performance Standards for Dairy Cows and Cattle Other Than Veal
79		Calves
80	502.720	Horse and Sheep CAFOs: BPT, BAT and NSPS
81	502.730	Duck CAFOs: BPT and NSPS
82		
83		SUBPART H: NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR
84		NEW SWINE, POULTRY AND VEAL LARGE CAFOS
85		
86	Section	

87	502.800	Applicability
88	502.810	Production Area Requirements
89	502.820	Land Application Area Requirements
90	502.830	Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations
91	502.840	Technical Evaluation
92		
93	502.APPEN	DIX A References to Previous Rules (Repealed)
94		
95	AUTHORIT	TY: Implementing Sections 9, 10, 12, 13, 21, and 22 of the Environmental Protection
96	Act [415 IL	CS 5/9, 10, 12, 13, 21, 22] and authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental
97	Protection A	Act [415 ILCS 5/27].
98		
99 100		Filed and effective January 1, 1978; amended at 2 Ill. Reg. 44, p. 137, effective 1978; codified at 7 Ill. Reg. 10594; amended in R12-23 at 38 Ill. Reg. 17687,
101		igust 11, 2014; amended in R18-25 at 47 Ill. Reg, effective
102		
103		SUBPART A: PERMITS REQUIRED
104		
105	Section 502	.101 NPDES Permit Requirement and Duty to Maintain Permit Coverage
106		·
107	a)	A Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO) is a point source. Any
108		pollutants dischargeddischarge of pollutants into waters of the United States from
109		a CAFO is prohibited unless authorized by an NPDES permit or unless the
110		discharge is an agricultural stormwater discharge as described in Section
111		502.102(b). No person is permitted to shall cause or allow a discharge from a
112		CAFO and violate in violation of federal or State law, including but not limited to
113		the Clean Water Act (CWA) (33 <u>U.S.C.</u> <u>USC</u> 1251), the Act or Board regulations.
114		
115	b)	The owner or operator of a CAFO must seek coverage under an NPDES permit if
116		the CAFO discharges.
117		
118	c)	The owner or operator of a CAFO that discharges must either apply for an
119		individual NPDES permit or submit a notice of intent for coverage under an
120		NPDES general permit. If the Agency has not made a general permit available to
121		the CAFO, the CAFO owner or operator must <u>apply</u> submit an application for an
122		individual permit to the Agency. All permit applications and applications for
123		permit modifications must contain the information <u>stated</u> set forth in Subpart B.
124		
125	d)	Any permitted CAFO <u>mustshall</u> apply for reissuance of the NPDES permit <u>at least</u>
126		not less than 180 days before the NPDES permit expires prior to the expiration
127		date of the permit unless the CAFO will not discharge after the NPDES permit
128		expires the expiration date of the NPDES permit.
129		

130	e)	The owner or operator of a new CAFO that will discharge must apply for NPDES
131		permit coverage at least 180 days before prior to the time that the CAFO
132		begins commences operation.
133		
134	f)	Once an Animal Feeding Operation is defined as a CAFO for at least one type of
135		animal, the NPDES permit requirements for CAFOs apply with respect to all
136		confined animals in confinement at the animal feeding operation and all livestock
137		waste generated by those animals or the production of those animals.
138		
139	(Sour	ce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
140	·	
141	Section 502.	102 Land Application Discharges and Agricultural Stormwater
142		
143	a)	The discharge of livestock waste discharge into to waters of the United States
144		from a CAFO resulting from as a result of the livestock waste application by the
145		CAFO to land application areas is a discharge from that CAFO subject to NPDES
146		permit requirements, except when it is an agricultural stormwater discharge and
147		therefore exempt from the definition of a point source under section 502 of the
148		Clean Water Act.
149		
150	b)	Where livestock waste has been land applied both according to site-specificin
151		accordance with site specific nutrient management practices that ensure
152		appropriate agricultural <u>useutilization</u> of the <u>livestock waste's</u> nutrients in the
153		livestock waste and in compliance with Section 502.510 for permitted CAFOs and
154		Section 502.510(b) for unpermitted Large CAFOs, a precipitation-related
155		discharge of livestock waste from land application areas of an unpermitted large
156		CAFO or a permitted CAFO, is an agricultural stormwater discharge.
157		
158	c)	Unpermitted large CAFOs must maintain the documentation specified in Section
159		502.510(b)(16) either on site or at a nearby office, or otherwise make that
160		documentation readily available to the Agency upon request.
161		
162	(Sour	ce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
163		
164	Section 502.	103 Large CAFOs
165		
166		eeding Operation is defined as a Large CAFO if at least the numbers of animals
167	specified in a	ny of the following categories are stabled or confined:
168		

Number of	Kind of Animals
 Animals	
 700	Mature dairy cows, whether milked or dry
1,000	Veal calves

1,000	Cattle other than mature dairy cows or veal calves. Cattle includes
	but is not limited to heifers, steers, bulls and cow/calf pairs.
2,500	Swine, each weighing 55 pounds or more
10,000	Swine, each weighing less than 55 pounds
500	Horses
10,000	Sheep or lambs
55,000	Turkeys
30,000	Laying hens or broilers, if the Animal Feeding Operation uses a
	liquid manure handling system
125,000	Chickens (other than laying hens), if the Animal Feeding Operation
	uses other than a liquid manure handling system
82,000	Laying hens, if the Animal Feeding Operation uses other than a
	liquid manure handling system
30,000	Ducks, if the Animal Feeding Operation uses other than a liquid
	manure handling system
5,000	Ducks, if the Animal Feeding Operation uses a liquid manure
	handling system
(Source:	Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)

Section 502.104 Medium CAFOs

 a) An Animal Feeding Operation is defined as a Medium CAFO if the following numbers of animals specified in any of the following categories are stabled or confined and the provisions of subsection (b), (c) or (d) of this Section is met:

Number of Animals	Kind of Animals
200 to 699	Mature dairy cows, whether milked or dry
300 to 999	Veal calves
300 to 999	Cattle other than mature dairy cows or veal
	calves. Cattle includes but is not limited to
	heifers, steers, bulls and cow/calf pairs.
750 to 2,499	Swine, each weighing 55 pounds or more
3,000 to 9,999	Swine, each weighing less than 55 pounds
150 to 499	Horses
3,000 to 9,999	Sheep or lambs
16,500 to 54,999	Turkeys
9,000 to 29,999	Laying hens or broilers, if the Animal Feeding
	Operation uses a liquid manure handling system
37,500 to 124,999	Chickens (other than laying hens), if the Animal
	Feeding Operation uses other than a liquid
	manure handling system

		25,00	00 to 81,999	Laying hens, if the Animal Feeding Operation uses other than a liquid manure handling system
		10,00	00 to 29,999	Ducks, if the Animal Feeding Operation uses other than a liquid manure handling system
		1,5	500 to 4,999	Ducks, if the Animal Feeding Operation uses a liquid manure handling system
178				
179	b)	Pollutan	ts are discharged i	nto waters of the United States through a man-made
180	,		•	other similar man-made device;
181		,	<i>C</i> ,	,
182	c)	Pollutan	ts are discharged o	directly into waters of the United States that originate
183		outside (of and pass over, a	cross, through or otherwise come into direct contact
184		with the	animals confined	in the operation; or
185				
186	d)	The Age	ency designates the	Animal Feeding Operation is designated as a CAFO
187		<u>under</u> by	the Agency pursu	ant to Section 502.106.
188				
189	(Sourc	e: Amen	ded at 47 Ill. Reg.	, effective)
190				
191	Section 502.1	.05 Smal	l CAFOs	
192				
193				CAFO if the Agency designates it is designated as a
194	CAFO <u>under</u>	y the Ago	ency pursuant to S	ection 502.106, and it is not a Medium CAFO.
195	(C		1 1 47 HI D	CC
196	(Sourc	ce: Amen	ided at 47 III. Reg.	, effective)
197 198	Section 502 1	06 Cogo	Py Cogo Dosigno	ntion Requiring NPDES Permits
198	Section 302.1	luu Case	-by-Case Designa	dion Requiring IVI DES Fermits
200	a)	Desnite	Votwithstanding a	ny other provision of this Part, the Agency may require
201	α)	-	_	ation not falling within Section 502.103 or 502.104 to
202		•	0 1	by designating the Animal Feeding Operation as a
203				hat it significantly contributes is a significant
204				o waters of the United States. In <u>determining</u> making the
205			-	the Animal Feeding Operation significantly
206				contributor of pollutants, the Agency mustshall
207			the following fac	
208			8	
209		1)	Γhe size of the Ani	imal Feeding Operation's size Operation and the amount
210				reaching waters of the United States;
211				-
212		2)	The location of the	-Animal Feeding Operation's location Operation relative
213			o waters of the Un	· ·
214				

215		3) The means to convey of conveyance of livestock wastes into waters of the
216		United States;
217		
218		4) The slope, vegetation, rainfall and other factors relative to the likelihood
219		or frequency of <u>livestock</u> discharge of livestock waste <u>discharge</u> into
220		waters of the United States; and
221		
222		5) Other such factors signifying bearing on the significance of the pollution
223		problem sought to be regulated.
224	1. \	The A
225	b)	The Agency, however, may not require a permit under subsection (a) for any
226		Animal Feeding Operation with less than the number of animals stated set forth in
227		Section 502.104, unless it meets either of the following conditions:
228		1) Diller II II II Ca III Ca II I
229		1) Pollutants are discharged into waters of the United States through a man-
230		made ditch, flushing system or other similar man-made device; or
231		2) Dellutants one discharged directly into viotors of the United States that
232		2) Pollutants are discharged directly into waters of the United States that
233		originate outside of and pass over, across, through or otherwise come into
234		direct contact with the animals confined in the operation.
235	2)	In no case may a namit application be required from an Animal Fooding
236	c)	In no case may a permit application be required from an Animal Feeding
237		Operation designated <u>underpursuant to</u> this Section until <u>the operation has been</u>
238 239		inspected and determined there has been an onsite inspection of the operation and
239 240		a determination that the operation should and could be regulated under the permit
240 241		program <u>.</u>
241	d)	Before Prior to designating an Animal Feeding Operation as a CAFO, the Agency
242 243	u)	mustshall send the Animal Feeding Operation a written notice that it intends to
244 244		designate the Animal Feeding Operation as a CAFO. The notice must shall
245		include grounds for the designation and information regarding the opportunity to
246		request a meeting with the Agency within 90 days after the Animal Feeding
247		Operation's receipt of the notice to present evidence that it is not <u>significantly</u>
248		contributing a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States as
249		provided in subsection (a). Beginning 90 days after the Animal Feeding
250		Operation receives initial written notice is received by the Animal Feeding
251		Operation, the Agency may designate the Animal Feeding Operation as a CAFO.
252		The Agency must shall send the Animal Feeding Operation a written notice of its
253		designation decision and the grounds to designate for the designation in writing.
254		
255	e)	Upon receipt of the Agency's designation decision to designate, the owner or
256	- /	operator must apply for ashall make an NPDES permit with application to the
257		Agency within 90 days. The Agency may issue an NPDES permit with a

258		compliance schedule detailing interim steps to be taken along with a final date,
259		not to exceed 14 months from the date the permit is issued, by which compliance
260	V	with the Act and all applicable regulations <u>mustshall</u> be achieved.
261		
262		The question of whether the designation was proper will remain open while the
263		permit application is pending during the pendency of the permit application. Any
264		ppeal of the Agency's designation decision must be made as part of an NPDES
265	p	permit appeal.
266		
267	(Source:	Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
268		
269		SUBPART B: PERMIT APPLICATIONS
270		
271 272	Section 502.201	Permit Applications
273	a) A	All applications from a new or existing CAFO for any permit, including an
274		ndividual permit or a general permit, required under this Chapter mustshall
275		contain, where appropriate, the following information and documents:
276	C	ontain, where appropriate, the following information and documents.
277	1	The name of the owner or operator;
278	1) The name of the owner of operator,
279	2	The facility location and mailing addresses;
280	2	The facility focusion and maining addresses,
281	3	The latitude and longitude at the entrance to the production area;
282	3) The latitude and folighted at the character to the production area,
283	4	Specific information about the average and maximum number and type of
284	·	animals, whether in open confinement or housed under roof (beef cattle,
285		broilers, layers, swine weighing 55 pounds or more, swine weighing less
286		than 55 pounds, mature dairy cows, dairy heifers, veal calves, sheep and
287		lambs, horses, ducks, turkeys, other);
288		iamos, norses, duens, tarneys, outery,
289	5	A statement as to any projected changes in the size of the livestock
290		operation's size operation and when they may occur during the term of the
291		permit;
292		pormu,
293	6	The type of containment and storage (anaerobic lagoon, roofed storage
294	· ·	shed, storage ponds, underfloor pits, above ground storage tanks, below
295		ground storage tanks, concrete pad, impervious soil pad, other) and total
296		capacity for manure, litter, and process wastewater storage (in tons or
297		gallons);
298		D/11
299	7	A topographic map of the geographic area in which the CAFO is located
300	,	showing the specific location of the production area and land application
		showing the specific formion of the production area and fand application

301			areas,	and indicating the following:
302				
303			A)	Direction and location of surface and subsurface drainage and
304				other discharges from the facility; and
305				
306			B)	Location of waterways in the area.
307				
308		8)		atted amounts of livestock waste generated per year (in tons or
309			galloı	18);
310				
311		9)		otal <u>acreage</u> number of acres of land application area and the
312			estim	ated amount of waste to be applied to those acres per year;
313				
314		10)	Estim	ated amount of livestock waste transferred to other persons per year
315			(in to	ns or gallons);
316				
317		11)	A nut	rient management plan that is consistent with the requirements of
318			Subpa	art E;
319			-	
320		12)	A sto	rmwater pollution prevention plan;
321		ŕ		
322		13)	A spi	ll control and prevention plan; and
323		ŕ	•	•
324		14)	A stat	tement identifying and justifying any departure from current design
325		ĺ		ia the Agency promulgates promulgated by the Agency.
326				
327	b)	The A	gency	may adopt procedures requiring such additional information as is
328	,			determine whether the CAFO will meet the requirements of the Act
329				le Board regulations.
330			. 1	č
331	c)	Appli	cable re	equirements of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 309: Subpart A shall apply to
332	-,			for NPDES permits required by this Chapter. The Agency may
333				form in which information required under this Section mustshall be
334		submi		
335		5665111		
336	(Sour	ce: Am	ended a	at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
337	(5041)		erraca (, energy
338	Section 502.3	202 Pei	rmit Aı	oplication Submissions
339	500000000000000000000000000000000000000	-0- 10		
340	All permit an	nlicatio	ns mus	tshall be mailed or delivered to Illinois Environmental Protection
341		-	•	021 N. Grand Ave. E., Springfield IL 62794 or electronically
342	submitted at			•
J 14	sacimica at	C111 C6	11.0	MACCOLLINGO.

343

344 345	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
343 346	Section 502.204 Renewal
347	Section 502.204 Renewal
	Descriptions coalsing raissuance of their NDDES permit underpursuant to Section 502 101(d) must
348	Permittees seeking reissuance of their NPDES permit underpursuant to Section 502.101(d) must
349	apply for reissuance of the permit, using proper forms, at least not less than 180 days before prior
350	to the permit expires permit expiration date. The Agency will notify those persons of the need for
351	renewal at least 60 days <u>before prior to</u> the date on which the renewal application must be
352	submitted; however, failure to do so does not excuse non-compliance with this Chapter.
353 354	(Source: Amended at 47 III. Dog affective
355	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
	Section 502 206 Signatures
356 357	Section 502.206 Signatures
358	An application submitted by a corporation must shall be signed by a principal executive officer of
359	at least the level of vice-president, or his duly authorized representative, if thatsuch
360	representative is responsible for operating the overall operation of the facility. In the case of a
361	partnership or a sole proprietorship, the application must be signed by a general partner or the
362	proprietor, respectively. In the case of a publicly-owned facility, the application must be signed
363	by either a principal executive officer, ranking elected official, or other duly authorized
364	employee.
365	employee.
366	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
367	(Source: 7 microcol at 17 m. Reg)
368	Section 502.207 Disclosure Required for Land Trusts
369	Section Co. 2007 Discretified and Land Trusts
370	An applicant filing for an NPDES permit mustshall satisfy the requirements of the Land Trust
371	Beneficial Interest Disclosure Act [735 ILCS 405 et. seq.] before the Agency grants the applicant
372	its permit.
373	
374	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
375	(<u> </u>
376	SUBPART C: PERMIT ISSUANCE AND CONDITIONS
377	
378	Section 502.301 Standards for Issuance
379	
380	The Agency willshall not grant any NPDES permit unless the applicant submits proof that the
381	subject facility:
382	
383	a) Will be constructed, modified, or operated so as not to <u>violate</u> cause a violation of
384	the Act or of applicable Board regulations or of the Federal Water Pollution
385	Control Act (CWA) (12 U.S.C. 24), or has been granted a variance under Title IX
386	of the Act; and

387		
388	b)	Either conforms to the design criteria the Agency promulgates promulgated by the
389		Agency under Section 502.305 or is based on such other criteria which the
390		applicant proves will produce consistently satisfactory results.
391		
392	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
393	(12.2.1)	
394	Section 502.	303 New Source Standards
395		
396	Desnite Noty	vithstanding any other provision of this regulation, any point source, the construction
397		commenced after the date of enactment date of the CWA and which is so constructed
398		e applicable federal "standard of performance" as defined in Section 306 of the
399		hall not be subject to any more stringent federal "standard of performance" during a
100		od beginning on the date the construction is completed of completion of such
101	• •	or during the period of depreciation or amortization period of the such facility for the
102		Section 167 or 169 (or both) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, whichever
103		first (26 U.S.C. 167 and 169).
104	period ends	1113t (20 0.5.c. 107 and 107).
105	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
105	(500)	rec. Amended at 47 m. Reg
107	Section 502	304 Issuance and Conditions
108	Section 502	304 Issuance and Conditions
109	a)	The provisions of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 309: Subpart A willshall apply to the
110	u)	issuance, conditions and modification of NPDES permits under this Chapter in the
111		same manner as those provisions apply to NPDES permits under under pursuant
112		to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 309. Specific provisions applicable to CAFOs seeking
113		coverage under NPDES general permits are found in Section 502.310.
114		coverage under 141 DES general permits are round in Section 302.310.
115	b)	In addition to specific conditions authorized under this Part, the Agency may
116	0)	impose such conditions in any permit issued under pursuant to this Part as may be
117		necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Act or Board regulations.
118		necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Act of Board regulations.
119	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
120	(Both	ee. Timenaea at 17 m. Reg
121	Section 502	305 Agency Criteria
122	Section 502	Job Agency Official
123	a)	Unless otherwise provided for by Board regulations, the Agency may adopt
124	u)	procedures which stateset forth criteria for the design and maintenance of
125		facilities subject to this chapter. These procedures must shall be revised from time
126		to time to reflect current engineering judgment and advances in the state of the
127		art.
128		art.
129	b)	Before adopting new criteria or making substantive changes in any criteria the
r4)	<i>U)</i>	before adopting new efficita of making substantive changes in any efficite the

130		Agency adopts adopted by the Agency, the Agency must shall publish a summary
431		of the proposed changes in the Environmental Register and, at the Agency's
132		expense, in a widely circulated agricultural periodical.
133		
134	c)	In adopting new or revised criteria the Agency mustshall comply with the
1 35		requirements of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act, [5 ILCS 100 et seq](Ill
1 36		Rev. Stat. 1981, ch. 127, par. 1001 et seq).
137		
138	(Source	ee: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
139		
140	Section 502.3	10 CAFOs Seeking Coverage Under NPDES General Permits
141		
142	a)	CAFO owners or operators must submit a notice of intent that meets the
143		requirements of Section 502.201 and Subpart E-of this Part when seeking
144		authorization to discharge under a general permit.
145		
146	b)	When additional information is necessary to complete the notice of intent or to
147	,	clarify, modify, or supplement previously submitted material, the Agency may
148		request that information from the owner or operator as provided in 35 Ill. Adm.
149		Code 309.106.
150		
451	c)	The Agency must notify the public of its proposal to grant coverage under the
1 52	,	general permit to the CAFO. This public notice must include the CAFO's nutrient
1 53		management plan.
154		
155	d)	The process for submitting public comments and hearing requests, and the hearing
1 56	,	process if a request for a hearing is granted, will follow the procedures applicable
1 57		to draft individual permits found in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 309.109(b) and 309.115
458		through 309.118.
159		
160	e)	The time period for the public to comment and request a hearing is 30 days
461	- /	following the date of the notice issued <u>underpursuant to</u> subsection (c).
162		
163	f)	When a public hearing is held, the Agency must respond to significant comments
164	,	received during the comment period as provided in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 309.119
165		and 309.120, except that notice and transmission to the USEPA Regional
166		Administrator is not required. If no hearing is held, the Agency mustshall follow
167		the procedures in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 309.112 and 309.120 for Agency action after
168		the comment period. If necessary, the Agency will require the CAFO owner or
169		operator to revise the nutrient management plan in order to be granted permit
470		coverage.
471		
.,1		

472	g)	When the Agency authorizes coverage for the CAFO owner or operator under the
473		general permit, the terms of the nutrient management plan <u>mustshall</u> become
474		incorporated as terms and conditions of the permit for the CAFO.
475		<u>Incorporating</u> This incorporation of terms and conditions does not require a
476		modification of the general permit.
477		
478	h)	The Agency <u>must</u> shall notify the CAFO owner or operator and inform the public
479		that coverage has been authorized and that of the terms of the nutrient
480		management plan, incorporated as terms and conditions of the permit, are
481		applicable to the CAFO.
482		
483	i)	Nothing in this Section will shall limit the Agency's authority to require an
484		individual NPDES permit <u>underpursuant to</u> Section 39(b) of the Act.
485		
486	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
487		
488	Section 502	.315 CAFO Permit Requirements
489		
490	NPDES peri	mits issued to CAFOs under this Part must include:
491		
492	a)	Requirements to implement a nutrient management plan that meets the provisions
493		of Subpart E.
494	1	
495	b)	Requirements for the permittee to create a complete copy of the records required
496		in Section 502.320, maintain the records on-site for five years from creation on
497		site, and make the records available to the Agency, upon request, a complete copy
498		of the records required in Section 502.320.
499	,	A 1 ' ' ' CATO TI '' ' 1 '
500	c)	Annual reporting requirements for permitted CAFOs. The permittee must submit
501		an annual report to the Agency. The annual report must include the information
502		specified in Section 502.325.
503	.1\	Description of the constant with the Provided secretarily and the Provided Secretarily
504	d)	Requirements to comply with the livestock waste discharge limitations in
505		Subparts F, G and H, if applicable.
506	(0	A 1 1 47 H1 D CC 4'
507	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
508	C4' 5 03	220 D
509	Section 502	.320 Recordkeeping Requirements
510	The area	and another maintain for five years and walls are 'label' to the Area
511		ee must create, maintain for five years, and make available to the Agency, upon
512 513	request, the	following records:
.) I.Ś		

514 515	a)	A copy of all applicable records identified <u>underpursuant to</u> Section 502.510(b)(16);
516		
517	b)	A copy of the information required under Section 502.201;
518		
519	c)	Records documenting the visual inspections required under Section 502.610(c);
520		
521	d)	Weekly records of the depth of the manure and process wastewater in the liquid
522		livestock waste storage as indicated by the depth marker, as described in Section
523		502.610(d);
524		
525	e)	Records documenting any actions taken to correct deficiencies as required by
526	,	Sections 502.610(e) and (f). Deficiencies not corrected within 30 days must be
527		accompanied by an explanation of the factors preventing immediate correction;
528		decompanies of an emplanement of the factors provided in the control of
529	f)	Records of mortalities management and practices the facility usesused by the
530	1)	facility to meet the requirements of Section 502.610(g);
531		to meet the requirements of Section 302.010(g),
532	g)	Records documenting the current design of any livestock waste storage structures,
533	8)	including volume for solids accumulation, design treatment volume, total design
534		volume, and approximate number of days of storage capacity;
		volume, and approximate number of days of storage capacity,
535	1.\	December of the data time and actimated values of any available
536	h)	Records of the date, time, and estimated volume of any overflow;
537	• \	
538	i)	A copy of the facility's site-specific nutrient management plan;
539	• \	
540	j)	Expected crop yields for land application areas;
541	• .	
542	k)	The dates livestock waste is applied to each land application area;
543	-	
544	1)	Records documenting subsurface drainage inspections conducted according to the
545		plan developed <u>underpursuant to</u> Section 502.510(b)(13);
546		
547	m)	Results from livestock waste and soil sampling;
548		
549	n)	Explanation of the basis for determining livestock waste application rates;
550		
551	o)	Calculations showing the total nitrogen and phosphorus to be applied to each
552		field, including sources other than livestock waste;
553		
554	p)	Total amount of nitrogen and phosphorus actually applied to each field, including
555	* ′	documentation of calculations for the total amount applied;
556		

557 558	q)	The m	ethod used to apply the livestock waste;		
559	r)	Date of livestock waste application equipment inspection;			
560	ĺ				
561	s)	Maxin	num number and type of animals, whether in open confinement or housed		
562	,		roof by the following types: beef cattle, broilers, layers, swine weighing 55		
563			s or more, swine weighing less than 55 pounds, mature dairy cows, dairy		
564		-	s, veal calves, sheep and lambs, horses, turkeys, ducks, other;		
565			, , ,		
566	t)	All rec	cords necessary to prepare the annual report required by Section 502.325;		
567	-/		······································		
568	u)	Total a	acreage number of acres of land application area the nutrient management		
569	/	_	overscovered by the nutrient management plan;		
570		-			
571	v)	The au	antity of livestock waste removed when a manure storage area or waste		
572		-	nment area is dewatered;		
573			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
574	w)	The fo	llowing information for each day during which livestock wastes are applied		
575		to land	• • •		
576					
577		1)	the amount applied to each field in either gallons, wet tons or dry tons per		
578		,	acre;		
579					
580		2)	soil water conditions at the time of application (such as dry, saturated,		
581		,	flooded, frozen, snow-covered);		
582					
583		3)	an estimate of the <u>precipitation</u> amount of precipitation 24 hours		
584		,	before prior to, and for 24 hours after, the application;		
585					
586		4)	the type of application method used (surface, surface with incorporation,		
587		,	or injection);		
588			3		
589		5)	the location of the field where livestock waste was applied;		
590		,	11		
591		6)	<u>Leak inspection results</u> the results of leak inspection of livestock waste		
592		,	application equipment;		
593					
594		7)	the name and address of off-site recipients of livestock waste, the amount		
595		•	of waste transferred to each off-site recipient in gallons or dry tons, off-		
596			site location on a topographic map, and acreage of each site the off-site		
597			recipient used by the off-site recipient;		
598					

599		8)	Weather conditions, including precipitation, air temperature, wind speed,
600			wind direction and dew point, at time of land application and for 24 hours
601			before, prior to and for 24 hours following, the application; and
602		0)	
603		9)	Records of the weather forecasts required to be maintained <u>underpursuant</u>
604			to Sections 502.620(d) and 502.630(b)(3), (4), and (5);
605			
606	x)		aboratory analysis sheets reporting the analysis of the livestock waste
607		-	es <u>mustshall</u> be kept on file at the facility for the <u>permit's</u> term of the permit
608		and fo	or 5 years after the permit expires expiration of the permit; and
609		_	
610	y)		ds documenting the test methods and sampling protocols for manure, litter
611		and pr	rocess wastewater and soil analyses.
612			
613	(Source	e: Am	ended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
614			
615	Section 502.3	25 An	nual Report
616			
617	a)		IPDES permit must specify annual reporting requirements for the CAFO.
618		The ar	nnual report must be submitted to the Agency.
619			
620	b)	The ar	nnual report must contain the following minimum elements:
621			
622		1)	Maximum number and type of animals, whether in open confinement or
623			housed under roof by the following types: beef cattle, broilers, layers,
624			swine weighing 55 pounds or more, swine weighing less than 55 pounds,
625			mature dairy cows, dairy heifers, veal calves, sheep and lambs, horses,
626			turkeys, ducks, other;
627			
628		2)	Quantity of livestock waste the facility generates generated by the facility
629			in the previous 12 months (tons/gallons);
630			
631		3)	Quantity of livestock waste the facility transferstransferred to another
632			person by the facility in the previous 12 months (in tons or gallons);
633			
634		4)	Total <u>acreage</u> number of acres of land application area <u>the nutrient</u>
635			management plan coverscovered by the nutrient management plan;
636			
637		5)	Total <u>acreage</u> number of acres the CAFO used for land application of
638			livestock waste in the previous 12 months and were under the control of
639			the CAFO through ownership, lease, or consent agreement;
640			

641 642 643 644	6)	manag approv	ement indicating whether the current version of the CAFO's nutrient gement plan for land application of livestock waste was developed or ved by a certified nutrient management planner and by who.issued rtificate who.issued ;
645		<u> </u>	who had the continuation was issued,
646	7)	Summ	nary of all livestock waste discharges from the production area that
647	' '		occurred in the previous 12 months, including date, time, and
648			ximate volume;
649		арргол	Amute volume,
650	8)	A reno	ort of instances of non-compliance with the NPDES permit in the
651	0)	_	ous 12 months;
652		previo	ous 12 months,
653	9)	The ac	ctual crops planted and actual yields for each field;
654	7)	THE at	ctual crops planted and actual yields for each field,
655	10)	The ac	ctual nitrogen and phosphorus content of the livestock waste;
656	10)	THE at	ctual introgen and phosphorus content of the fivestock waste,
657	11)	The re	esults of calculations conducted in accordance with Section
658	11)		15(d)(3) and $(e)(3)$;
659		302.3	13(d)(3) taild (5)(3),
660	12)	The ar	mount of livestock waste land applied to each field during the
661	12)		ous 12 months;
662		provid	is 12 months,
663	13)	For an	ny CAFO that implements a nutrient management plan that addresses
664	/		ation rates of application in accordance with Section 502.515(e):
665		<u> </u>	
666		Aa)	the results of any soil testing for nitrogen and phosphorus taken
667		_ /	during the preceding 12 months;
668			
669		<u>B</u> b)	data used to calculate in calculations conducted in accordance with
670		_ ′	Section $502.515(e)(3)$, and
671			
672		Ce)	the amount of any supplemental fertilizer applied during the
673		_ ′	previous 12 months; and
674			
675	14)	Annua	al review of the nutrient management practices to be implemented
676		and ar	update of the nutrient management plan when there is a change in
677		the nu	trient management practices change.
678			
679	(Source: Ame	ended a	t 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
680			
681		SUB	PART D: APPEAL AND ENFORCEMENT
682			
683	Section 502.401 App	eals fr	com Conditions in Permits

684		
685	An applicant	t may consider any condition the Agency imposes imposed by the Agency in a permit
686		cy refusing a refusal by the Agency to grant a permit. An applicant or others who
687		party or participant at an Agency hearing are shall be entitled to appeal the Agency's
688		he Board <u>underpursuant to</u> Section 40 of the Act, 35 Ill. Adm. Code 105 and 35 Ill.
689		Subtitle C, Chapter I.
690	riam. code.	Subtitie C, Chapter I.
691 692	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
693	Section 502	.402 Defenses
694		
695	a)	<u>Issuing or possessing</u> The issuance or possession of a permit does not allow the
696		permittee to violate the Act or Board regulations and is not does not constitute a
697		defense to such a violation other than an alleged violation for construction or
698		operation without a permit.
699		
700	b)	Compliance with an NPDES permit <u>mustshall</u> be <u>considered</u> deemed compliance
701		for purposes of Sections 42, 43 and 44 of the Act (Penalties), with the Act and
702		applicable regulations, to the extent that such compliance would be a defense to
703		enforcement action under the CWA.
704		
705	c)	Except for federally-imposed requirements for with respect to NPDES permits,
706		complying compliance with the rules the Board promulgates and regulations
707		promulgated by the Board under the Act will be shall constitute a prima facie
708		defense to any action, legal, equitable, or criminal, or an administrative
709		proceeding for a violation of the Act, brought by any person.
710		
711	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
712		
713	Section 502.	.403 Modification or Termination of Permits
714		
715	The Board n	nay, after petition and hearing in accordance with the Act and its Procedural Rules,
716	terminate an	y permit or modify it in any manner which is consistent with the Act and applicable
717	Board regula	ations or federal requirements upon proof of cause, including but not limited to, the
718	following:	
719		
720	a)	Violating Violation of any condition of the permit (including, but not limited to,
721		conditions concerning monitoring, entry and inspection);
722		
723	b)	Obtaining a permit by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all relevant
724		facts; or
725		
726	c)	Change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction

727		or elimination of the permitted discharge.
728	(C	A 1 - 1 - 4 47 III D
729	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
730		CLIDDADTE, DECLIDEMENTS FOR DEVELOPING AND
731		SUBPART E: REQUIREMENTS FOR DEVELOPING AND
732		IMPLEMENTING NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PLANS
733 734	Section 502	.500 Purpose, Scope and Applicability
73 4 735	Section 302	300 Turpose, Scope and Applicability
736	The requirer	ments in this Subpart are intended to minimize the transportation transport of nitrogen
730 737	*	orus to waters of the United States to comply within compliance with the nutrient
738	managemen	
739	managemen	t plan.
740	a)	The requirements in this Subpart apply to CAFOs required to obtain an NPDES
7 4 0 741	a)	permit. Unpermitted large CAFOs claiming an agricultural stormwater exemption
7 4 1 742		under pursuant to Section 502.102 are not required to have a nutrient management
7 4 2 743		plan but must comply with the requirements listed in Section 502.510(b) to
744		qualify for the exemption.
745		quality for the exemption.
746	b)	The CAFO owner or operator mustshall develop, submit and implement a site
747	0)	specific nutrient management plan. This plan must shall specifically identify and
748		describe practices that will be implemented to assure compliance with this
749		Subpart and the livestock waste discharge limitations and technical standards of
750		Subparts F, G, and H.
751		Suoparto I, G, and II.
752	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
753	(2.3.3.	,
754	Section 502	.505 Nutrient Management Plan Information
755		
756	The nutrient	management plan <u>must include</u> shall contain, at a minimum, the following items:
757		
758	a)	Name, address, and phone number of the <u>CAFO</u> owners of the <u>CAFO</u> ;
759		
760	b)	Name, address, and phone number of the managers or operators if different than
761		the owners;
762		
763	c)	Address, phone number, and plat location of the CAFO production area;
764		
765	d)	Name of the person who developed the nutrient management plan and a statement
766		indicating whether it was developed or approved by a certified nutrient
767		management planner and by whom the certification was issued;
768		
769	e)	Type of waste storage for the CAFO;

770		
771	f)	Species, size and maximum number of animals at the CAFO;
772		
773	g)	Scaled aerial photos or maps depicting each field available and intended for
774		livestock waste applications with available acreage listed and indicating
775		residences, non-farm businesses, common places of assembly, streams, wells,
776		waterways, lakes, ponds, rivers, drainage ditches, subsurface drainage systems,
777		other water sources, 10-year flood plain, buffers, slope, locations of structural
778		Best Management Practices, setbacks and areas restricted from application by this
779		Subpart E;
780		•
781	h)	For land application areas the owner or operator of the CAFO does not own or
782		rentnot owned or rented by the owner or operator of the CAFO, copies of the
783		consent statement statement of consent between the livestock facilities' owner or
784		operator of the livestock facilities and the landowner owner of the land where
785		livestock waste will be applied;
786		
787	i)	Cropping schedule for each field for the past year, anticipated crops for the
788		current year, and anticipated crops for the five year term of the permit;
789		
790	j)	Realistic crop yield goal for each crop in each field;
791		
792	k)	An estimate of the <u>livestock waste's</u> nutrient value of the <u>livestock waste</u> or
793		theresults of livestock waste analysis results determined underpursuant to Section
794		502.625(c);
795		
796	1)	Livestock waste application methods;
797		
798	m)	Results of the Bray P1 or Mehlich 3 test for soil phosphorus, conducted according
799		toin accordance with Recommended Chemical Soil Test Procedures for the North
300		Central Region, incorporated by reference in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200, reported
301		in pounds of elemental phosphorus per acre. If the livestock waste is to be land
302		applied based on a single year or multi-year phosphorus application on the land
303		application area, the following items must be provided:
304		
305		1) An estimate of the volume of livestock waste to be disposed of annually;
306		
307		2) The phosphorus content of the livestock waste;
808		
309		3) The phosphorus amount needed for each crop in the planned crop rotation,
310		expressed as pounds of P ₂ O ₅ per acre, obtained from the Illinois Agronomy
311		Handbook, 24 th Edition, incorporated by reference at 35 Ill. Adm. Code
312		501.200; and

813			
814		4)	The maximum livestock waste application rate based on phosphorus for
815			each field, determined <u>underpursuant to</u> Section 502.625(g).
816			
817	n)	Calcu	lations showing the following:
818			
819		1)	An estimate of the volume of livestock waste to be disposed of annually;
820			
821		2)	Nitrogen loss due to the method of storage, if applicable;
822		a \	
823		3)	Amount of nitrogen available for application;
824			
825		4)	Nitrogen loss due to the method of application;
826			
827		5)	Amount of plant-available nitrogen including mineralized first-year
828			mineralization of organic nitrogen;
829			
830		6)	Amount of nitrogen required by each crop in each field based on realistic
831			crop yield goal;
832		-	
833		7)	Nitrogen credits from previous crops, from other sources of fertilizer
834			applied for the growing season, and from any livestock waste applications
835			during the previous three years for each field;
836		0)	
837		8)	Livestock waste application rate based on nitrogen for each field; and
838		0)	
839		9)	Land area required for application;
840	,	A 1° .	
841	0)		ing of fields and the planned livestock waste application amounts for each
842		field.	
843	(C	A	and det 47 III Dec
844	(Sourc	e: An	nended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
845	Section 502 5	510 NI.,	strient Management Plan Deguirements
846 847	Section 502.5	oto Nu	trient Management Plan Requirements
848	۵)	A 227 *	permit issued to a CAFO must require implementing include a requirement to
849	a)		ement a nutrient management plan by the date of permit coverage that
850			des, at a minimum, contains best management practices necessary to meet
851			quirements of this Section and the applicable livestock discharge limitations
852			echnical standards in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501 and 502.
853		and to	centificat standards in 55 m. Adm. Code 501 and 502.
854	b)	The n	autrient management plan must specify and demonstrate:
855	0)	1110 11	durion management plan must speerly and demonstrate.

356	1)	The livestock waste application rate of nitrogen in a single year and
357		phosphorus in a single year or multiple years, not to exceed the single year
358		crop nitrogen and single year or multi-year phosphorus requirements for
359		realistic crop yield goals in the rotation;
360		
361	2)	Adequate land application area for livestock waste application which may
362		include:
363		
364		A) land the CAFO owner or operator ownsowned by the CAFO owner
365		or operator;
366		
367		B) land the CAFO rents or leases rented or leased by the CAFO ;
868		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
869		C) land covered by a consent agreement between the CAFO owner or
370		operator and the property owner; or
371		eresses sand and respectly a mass, at
372		D) any combination of the land described in subsection (b)(2)(A)
373		through (C);
374		
375	3)	Adequate storage of livestock waste, including procedures to ensure
376	3)	proper operation and maintenance of the storage facilities;
377		proper operation and mannerance of the storage racinities,
378	4)	Proper management of mortalities to ensure that they are not disposed of
379	•/	in a liquid livestock waste or stormwater storage or treatment system that
880		is not specifically designed to treat animal mortalities;
381		is not specifically designed to treat animal mortanties,
382	5)	That clean water is diverted, as appropriate, from the production area;
383	3)	That clean water is diverted, as appropriate, from the production area,
384	6)	That Prevention of direct contact of confined animals with waters of the
385	0)	United States is prevented;
386 386		omed states is prevented,
380 387	7)	That chemicals and other contaminants handled on-site are not disposed of
388	7)	·
389		in any livestock waste or stormwater storage or treatment system unless specifically designed to treat those chemicals and other contaminants;
		specifically designed to treat those chemicals and other containmants,
390	9)	A management and a second construction and at least to be implemented
891 202	8)	Appropriate site specific conservation practices to be implemented,
392		including, as appropriate, buffers or equivalent practices, to control
393		pollutant runoff of pollutants to waters of the United States;
394	0)	
395	9)	Protocols for appropriate <u>livestock waste and soil</u> testing of livestock
896		waste and soil. Livestock waste must be analyzed at least a minimum of
397		once annually for nitrogen and phosphorus content, and soil analyzed at
398		<u>least</u> a minimum of twice every five years for phosphorus content. The

899		results of these analyses are to be used in determining application rates for
900		livestock wastes;
901	10)	Distance le te leu de coule l'escate de couete escandin e tein escanden escandin
902	10)	
903		site-specific nutrient management practices that ensure appropriate
904		agricultural utilization of the nutrients in the livestock waste;
905	1.1	
906	11)	
907		residences provided in Section 502.645(a) and within the areas prohibited
908		from land application by this Part;
909		
910	12)	
911		502.630;
912		
913	13)	
914		repairing management and repair of subsurface drainage systems at the
915		livestock waste application site. <u>Inspecting</u> Inspection of subsurface
916		drainage systems <u>mustshall</u> include visual inspection <u>before prior to</u> land
917		application to determine failures that may cause discharges and visual
918		inspection during and after land application to identify discharges. For
919		purposes of this subsection (b)(13), visual inspection means a person
920		inspecting inspection by a person of the tile inlet, tile outlet and
921		unobstructed land surface to assess the structural ability of the subsurface
922		drainage system;
923		
924	14)	A spill prevention and control plan;
925	,	
926	15)	Annual review of the nutrient management practices to be implemented
927	,	and an update of the nutrient management plan when there is a change in
928		the nutrient management practices change;
929		
930	16	Specific records that will be maintained to document <u>implementing</u> the
931	,	implementation and managingmanagement of the minimum elements
932		described in subsections (b)(2) through (15); and
933		2020-1-0
934	17)	A description of the storage provisions and schedules provided for
935		livestock waste when cropping practices, soil conditions, weather
936		conditions or other conditions prevent applying the application of livestock
937		waste to land or prevent other methods of livestock waste disposal.
938		muste to faile of prevent other methods of fivestock waste disposal.
939	(Source:	Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
940	(Dource.	I mended at 17 m. Reg, effective
941	Section 502 515	Terms of Nutrient Management Plan
ノエエ	500000000000000000000000000000000000000	TOTALS OF THE PERSONNELLY I THE

Any permit issued to a CAFO must require compliance with the terms of the CAFO's site-specific nutrient management plan. These terms include:

- a) The terms of the nutrient management plan are the information, protocols, best management practices, and other conditions in the nutrient management plan the Agency determines are determined by the Agency to be necessary to meet the requirements of Sections 502.505 and 502.510.
- b) The terms of the nutrient management plan, <u>regarding with respect to</u> protocols for land application of livestock waste as required by Subpart F, must include:
 - 1) the fields available for land application;
 - 2) field-specific rates of application properly developed <u>underpursuant to</u> subsection (d) or (e) to ensure appropriate agricultural utilization of the nutrients in the livestock waste; and
 - 3) any timing limitations identified in the nutrient management plan concerning land application on the fields available for land application.
- c) The terms of the nutrient management plan must address rates of application using either the linear approach as described in subsection (d) or the narrative rate approach as described in subsection (e), unless the Agency specifies that only one of these approaches may be used.
- d) The linear approach is an approach that expresses <u>application rates</u> as pounds of nitrogen and phosphorus, according to the following specifications:
 - 1) The terms include maximum application rates from livestock waste for each year of permit coverage, for each crop identified in the nutrient management plan, in chemical forms determined to be acceptable to the Agency, in pounds per acre, per year, for each field to be used for land application, and thecertain factors necessary to determine those rates.
 - 2) The At a minimum, the factors that are terms must include:
 - A) the outcome of <u>assessing</u> the field-specific assessment of the potential for nitrogen and phosphorus transport from each field;
 - B) the crops to be planted in each field or any other uses of a field such as pasture or fallow fields;

985				
986			C)	the realistic yield goal for each crop or use identified for each field;
987				
988			D)	the nitrogen and phosphorus recommendations, according to
989				Section 502.625, for each crop or use identified for each field;
990				
991			E)	credits for all nitrogen in the field that will be plant available;
992				
993			F)	consideration of multi-year phosphorus application;
994				
995			G)	accounting for all other additions of plant available nitrogen and
996				phosphorus to the field;
997				
998			H)	the form and source of livestock waste to be land-applied;
999				
1000			I)	the timing and method of land application; and
1001				
1002			J)	the methodology by which the nutrient management plan accounts
1003				for the amount of nitrogen and phosphorus in the livestock waste
1004				to be applied.
1005				
1006		3)		Os that use this linear approach must calculate the maximum amount
1007				estock waste to be land applied at least once each year using the
1008				s of the most recent representative livestock waste tests for nitrogen
1009				nosphorus taken within 12 months <u>before</u> prior to the date of land
1010			applic	ation required by Section 502.635.
1011				
1012	e)			rate approach is an approach that expresses <u>application</u> rates of
1013				a narrative rate of application that results in the amount, in tons or
1014		_		restock waste to be land applied, according to the provisions of this
1015		subse	ction (e)).
1016				
1017		1)	The te	erms include:
1018				
1019			A)	maximum amounts of nitrogen and phosphorus derived from all
1020				sources of nutrients, for each crop identified in the nutrient
1021				management plan, in chemical forms determined to be acceptable
1022				to the Agency, in pounds per acre, for each field, and thecertain
1023				factors necessary to determine those amounts;
1024				
1025			B)	the outcome of <u>assessing</u> the field-specific assessment of the
1026				potential for nitrogen and phosphorus transport from each field;
1027				

1028	C)		ops to be planted in each field or any other uses, such as
1029		-	re or fallow fields, including alternative crops identified in
1030		accor	dance with subsection (e)(1)(G);
1031	D)	41	-1:-4::-111
1032	D)	the re	alistic yield goal for each crop or use identified for each field;
1033	E)	41	(
1034	E)		trogen and phosphorus recommendations according to
1035		Section	on 502.625 for each crop or use identified for each field;
1036	I C)	41	-41 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 41
1037	F)		ethodology by which the nutrient management plan accounts
1038			e following factors when calculating the amounts of livestock
1039		waste	to be land applied:
1040		:\	
1041		i)	results of soil tests conducted in accordance with protocols
1042			identified in the nutrient management plan, as required by
1043			Section 502.510(b)(9);
1044		::\	
1045		ii)	credits for all nitrogen in the field that will be plant
1046			available;
1047		:::\	the amount of nitue can and about amount the livesteels
1048		iii)	the amount of nitrogen and phosphorus in the livestock
1049			waste to be applied;
1050		:>	
1051		iv)	consideration of multi-year phosphorus application;
1052		\	
1053		v)	accounting for all other additions of plant nitrogen and
1054			phosphorus to the field;
1055		:\	the forms and course of livesteels mosts.
1056		vi)	the form and source of livestock waste;
1057		::1	the timing and mathed of land application, and
1058 1059		vii)	the timing and method of land application; and
1060		viii)	voletizingvoletilization of nitrogen and
1061		V111 <i>)</i>	<u>volatizing</u> volatilization of nitrogen and <u>mineralizing</u> mineralization of organic nitrogen.
1062			mmeranzing mmeranzation or organic introgen.
	\mathbf{C}	altam	ative areas identified in the CAEO's nutrient management
1063 1064	G)		ative crops identified in the CAFO's nutrient management
1065		pian t	hat are not in the planned crop rotation.
1066		:)	When a CAEO includes alternative groups in its nutrient
1067		i)	When a CAFO includes alternative crops in its nutrient
			management plan, the crops must be listed by field, in
1068 1069			addition to the crops identified in the planned crop rotation for that field, and the putriont management plan must
1070			for that field, and the nutrient management plan must
1070			include realistic crop yield goals and the nitrogen and

1071

1071 1072				phosphorus recommendations according to Section 502.625 for each crop.
1073				
074			ii)	Maximum amounts of nitrogen and phosphorus from all
1075				sources of nutrients and the amounts of livestock waste to
1076				be applied must be determined in accordance with the
1077				methodology described in subsections (e)(1)(A) through
1078				(F).
1079				` '
1080	2)	For CA	AFOs us	ing this narrative approach, the following projections must
1081	,			the nutrient management plan submitted to the Agency, but
1082				of the nutrient management plan:
1083				ar me members members from
1084		A)	the CA	FO's planned crop rotations for each field for the period of
1085		11)		coverage;
1086			permit	coverage,
1087		B)	the pro	jected amount of livestock waste to be applied;
1088		D)	the pro	getted unfount of fivestock waste to be applied,
1089		C)	project	ed credits for all nitrogen in the field that will be plant
1090		C)	availal	
1091			avana	nc,
1092		D)	consid	eration of multi-year phosphorus application;
1093		D)	Collsia	cration of multi-year phosphorus application,
1094		E)	accour	ting for all other additions of plant available nitrogen and
1095		L)		•
1096			phospi	norus to the field;
1097		F)	the pro	dicted form, source, and method of applying application of
1098		1')	-	
			nvesto	ck waste for each crop; and
100		C	timina	of application for each field insofer as it concerns
100		G)	_	of application for each field, insofar as it concerns
101			calcula	ting the the calculation of rates of application.
102	2)	CAEO	- 414	41.1
103	3)			se this narrative rate approach must calculate maximum
104				estock waste to be land applied at least once each year using
105				gy required in subsections (e)(1)(A) through (F) before land
106		applyir	ng lives	tock waste and must rely on the following data:
107		A N	C' 11	
108		A)		specific determination of nitrogen that will be plant
109				ble consistent with the methodology required by subsections
1110				A) through (F), and for phosphorus, the results of the most
1111				soil test conducted in accordance with soil testing
1112			require	ements the Agency approves approved by the Agency; and
1113				

1111		D)	
1114		B)	the results of most recent representative livestock waste tests for
1115			nitrogen and phosphorus taken within 12 months before prior to the
1116			date of land application, in order to determine the amount of
1117			nitrogen and phosphorus in the livestock waste to be applied.
1118	(C	A	1 -4 47 III D
1119	(Sourc	ce: Amende	ed at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
1120	C4: 502 5	20 Ch	4- 4b - N4
1121	Section 502.5	20 Change	es to the Nutrient Management Plan
1122	When a CAE) ovvenom om o	one material makes about a to the CAEO's nutrient management plan
1123 1124			operator makes changes to the CAFO's nutrient management plan ne Agency, the procedures in this Section are applicable.
1124	previously su	ommued to ti	le Agency, the procedures in this section are applicable.
1125	۵)	The CAEC) over an aparetar must identify shapers to the putrient management
1120	a)		O owner or operator must identify changes to the nutrient management
1127		-	pt that the <u>calculated</u> results of <u>calculations</u> made in accordance with
1128			ements of Sections 502.515(d)(3) and (e)(3) are not subject to the
1129			nts of this Section. These calculations may be revised without submittal ncy ifprovided the calculation revisions do not change the terms of the
1130		_	anagement plan.
1131		nument m	anagement plan.
1132	b)	The Agenc	cy must determine whether the changes to the nutrient management plan
1134	0)		e revision to the terms of the nutrient management plan incorporated
1135			rmit issued to the CAFO.
1136		into the pe	That issued to the CATO.
1137		1) If r	revision to the terms of the nutrient management plan is not necessary,
1138			Agency must notify the CAFO owner or operator and, upon thatsuch
1139			iffication, the CAFO may implement the revised nutrient management
1140		pla	· ·
1141		più	11.
1142		2) If r	revision to the terms of the nutrient management plan is necessary, the
1143			ency must determine whether the changes are substantial changes as
1144		_	scribed in subsection (d).
1145		405	oriota in subsection (a).
1146		3) If t	he Agency determines that the changes to the terms of the nutrient
1147			nagement plan are not substantial, the Agency must notify the owner or
1148			erator and inform the public of any changes to the terms of the nutrient
1149		_	nagement plan that are incorporated into the permit.
1150			g
1151	c)	If the Agei	ncy determines that the changes to the terms of the nutrient
1152	- /	_	ent plan are substantial, the Agency must notify the public and make the
1153		_	changes and the information the CAFO owner or operator
1154			bmitted by the CAFO owner or operator available for public review and
1155		comment.	r r r
1156			

1) The process and time limits for submitting public comments and hearing requests, the hearing process if a request for a hearing is granted, and the process for responding to significant comments received during the comment period will follow the procedures applicable to draft general permits found in Section 502.310(d) through (f). 2) The Agency will require the CAFO owner or operator to further revise the nutrient management plan, if necessary, in order to approve the revision to the terms of the nutrient management plan incorporated into the CAFO's permit.

- 3) Once the Agency incorporates the revised terms of the nutrient management plan into the permit, the Agency must notify the owner or operator and inform the public of the final decision concerning the revisions to the terms and conditions of the permit.
- d) Substantial changes to the terms of the nutrient management plan incorporated as terms and conditions of a permit include, but are not limited to:
 - Adding Addition of new land application areas not previously included in the CAFO's nutrient management plan; except that, if the land application area that is being added to the nutrient management plan is covered by the terms of a nutrient management plan incorporated into an existing NPDES permit in complianceaecordance with the requirements of Section 502.515, and the CAFO owner or operator applies livestock waste on the newly added land application area in complianceaecordance with the existing field-specific permit terms applicable to the newly added land application area, addingaddition-of-new-land-would-be-a-change-to-the-new-CAFO owner's or operator's nutrient management plan but not a substantial change for purposes-of-this-Section;
 - 2) For nutrient management plans using the linear approach <u>statedas set forth</u> in Section 502.515(d), changes to the field-specific maximum annual rates of land application (pounds of nitrogen and phosphorus from livestock waste). For nutrient management plans using the narrative rate approach, changes to the maximum amounts of nitrogen and phosphorus derived from all sources for each crop;
 - 3) Adding Addition of any crop or other uses not included in the terms of the CAFO's nutrient management plan and corresponding field-specific application rates of application expressed in accordance with Section 502.515; and

1200		4) Changes to site-specific components of the CAFO's nutrient management
1201		plan, when the changes are likely to increase the risk of nitrogen and
1202		phosphorus transport to waters of the United States.
1203		
1204	(Source	ce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
1205		
1206		SUBPART F: LIVESTOCK WASTE DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS
1207		AND TECHNICAL STANDARDS
1208		
1209	Section 502.6	500 Applicability
1210		
1211	a)	This Subpart provides livestock waste discharge limitations and technical
1212		standards for permitted CAFOs. Permitted CAFOs must achieve the livestock
1213		waste discharge limitations and technical standards in this Subpart by the permit
1214		coverage date as of the date of permit coverage. This Subpart does not apply to
1215		CAFOs that stable or confine horses, sheep or ducks. CAFOs that stable or
1216		confine horses or sheep are subject to applicable production area livestock waste
1217		discharge limitations and technical standards found in Section 502.720. CAFOs
1218		that confine ducks in either a dry lot or wet lot are subject to applicable
1219		production area livestock waste discharge limitations and technical standards
1220		found in Section 502.730.
1221		
1222	b)	Unpermitted Large CAFOs claiming an agricultural stormwater exemption
1223	,	under pursuant to Section 502.102 are not required to have a nutrient management
1224		plan but must comply with the requirements listed in Section 502.510(b) to
1225		qualify for the exemption.
1226		
1227	(Sourc	ee: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
1228	`	
1229	Section 502.6	505 Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations for the Production Area for
1230	Permitted CA	<u> </u>
1231		
1232	a)	Except as provided in subsections (a)(1), (a)(2) and (c), there must be no <u>livestock</u>
1233	ŕ	waste discharge of livestock wastes into waters of the United States from the
1234		CAFO production area. Whenever precipitation causes an overflow of livestock
1235		wastes from the containment or storage structure, livestock wastes in the overflow
1236		may be discharged into waters of the United States if provided:
1237		
1238		1) The production area is designed, constructed, operated and maintained to
1239		contain all livestock wastes, including the runoff and the direct
1240		precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour precipitation event, except that, for
1241		swine, poultry or veal, large CAFOs that are new sources must comply
1242		with Subpart H, and
		1 '

1243				
1244		2)	The p	roduction area is operated in accordance with the additional
1245		,	_	ares and records required by Section 502.610.
1246				
1247	b)	Any r	oint sou	urce subject to this Subpart must achieve the livestock waste
1248	- /			itations in this Section by the permit coverage date as of the date of
1249			ermit co	
1250				
1251	c)	Volur	ntarv Al	ternative Performance Standards. Any CAFO subject to this Subpart
1252	- /		•	he Agency to establish NPDES permit livestock waste discharge
1253		•	-	ased upon site-specific alternative technologies that achieve a
1254				ollutants discharged from the production area equal to or less than
1255		-	-	of pollutants that would be discharged under the baseline
1256		-	•	standards as provided by subsection (a).
1257		P		communities as provided by substituting (a).
1258		1)	In rea	uesting site-specific livestock waste discharge limitations to be
1259		-/	-	led in the NPDES permit, the CAFO owner or operator must submit
1260				porting technical analysis and any other relevant information and
1261				hat would support those site-specific livestock waste discharge
1262				tions within the time frame the Agency provides provided by the
1263			Agene	
1264			8	-,
1265		2)	The si	upporting technical analysis must include calculating calculation of
1266		-/		antity of pollutants discharged, on a mass basis when appropriate,
1267			-	on a site-specific analysis of a system designed, constructed,
1268				ted, and maintained to contain all livestock waste, including the
1269				f from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event.
1270				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1271		3)	The te	echnical analysis of the discharge of pollutants must include:
1272		- /		8. c. k
1273			A)	all daily inputs to the storage system, including livestock waste,
1274			/	direct precipitation, and runoff;
1275				r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1276			B)	all daily outputs from the storage system, including losses due to
1277			-,	evaporation, sludge removal, and removal of wastewater removal
1278				for use on cropland at the CAFO or transport off site;
1279				
1280			C)	a calculation determining the predicted median annual overflow
1281			- /	volume based on a 25-year period of actual rainfall data applicable
1282				to the site;
1283				
1284			D)	site-specific pollutant data, including nitrogen, phosphorus, BOD ₅
1285			,	and total suspended solids, for the CAFO from representative

1286			sampling and <u>analyzing</u> analysis of all sources of input to the
1287			storage system, or other appropriate pollutant data; and
1288			
1289		E)	predicted annual average pollutant discharge discharge of
1290			pollutants, expressed, when appropriate, as a mass discharge on a
1291			daily basis (lbs/day), and calculated considering subsections
1292			(c)(3)(A) through (D) .
1293			
1294		4) The A	gency may has the discretion to request additional information to
1295			ment the supporting technical analysis, including
1296			tinginspection of the CAFO.
1297			
1298	(Source	e: Amended at	t 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
1299			
1300	Section 502.6	10 Additional	Measures for CAFO Production Areas
1301			
1302	Each CAFO s	ubject to this Si	ubpart must implement the following:
1303			
1304	a)		vner or operator must at all times properly operate and maintain all
1305		structural and	operational aspects of the facilities, including all systems for
1306		livestock wast	te treatment, storage, management, monitoring and testing.
1307			
1308	b)		hin a CAFO production area <u>must</u> shall not come into contact with
1309		waters of the U	United States.
1310			
1311	c)	Visual Inspect	tions. There must be routine visual inspections of the CAFO
1312		production are	ea, including the. At a minimum, the following must occur:
1313			
1314		1) <u>Inspec</u>	ting weekly Weekly inspections of all stormwater diversion devices,
1315		runoff	diversion structures, and devices channeling contaminated
1316		stormv	water to the wastewater and manure storage and containment
1317		structu	re;
1318			
1319		2) <u>Inspec</u>	ting Daily inspection of water lines daily in the production areas,
1320		includi	ing drinking water or cooling water lines; and
1321			
1322		3) Inspec	ting Weekly inspections of the livestock waste storage facilities
1323		weekly	y. The inspection will note the level of total volume of materials in
1324		the liq	uid livestock waste storage facility using the depth marker required
1325			section (d).
1326			
1327	d)	Depth Marker	. All open surface liquid livestock waste storage facilities must have
1328	,	-	er that clearly indicates the minimum capacity necessary to contain

1329		the runoff and direct precipitation of the 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event. In the
1330		case of new sources subject to livestock waste discharge limitations established
1331		underpursuant to Section 502.830, all open surface livestock waste storage
1332		structures associated with the sources must include a depth marker that clearly
1333		indicates the minimum capacity necessary to contain the maximum runoff and
1334		direct precipitation associated with the design storm used in sizing the storage
1335		facility for no discharge.
1336		
1337	e)	Corrective Actions. Any deficiencies found because of as a result of these
1338		inspections must be corrected as soon as possible.
1339		
1340	f)	In addition to the requirement in subsection (e), deficiencies not corrected within
1341	,	30 days must be accompanied by an explanation of the factors preventing
1342		immediate correction.
1343		
1344	g)	Pollutant discharge Discharge to waters of the United States of pollutants from
1345	υ,	dead livestock or dead animal disposal facilities is prohibited. Dead livestock and
1346		water contaminated by dead livestock <u>mustshall</u> not be disposed of in the liquid
1347		manure storage structures, egg wash wastewater facilities, egg processing
1348		wastewater facilities, or areas used to hold products, by-products or raw materials
1349		that are set aside for disposal, or contaminated stormwater facilities, other than
1350		facilities used solely to disposefor disposal of dead livestock.
1351		
1352	h)	Chemicals and other contaminants <u>mustshall</u> not be disposed of in any livestock
1353	/	waste or stormwater storage or treatment system unless specifically designed to
1354		treat those chemicals and other contaminants.
1355		treat those entiments and other contaminants.
1356	i)	A CAFO owner or operator utilizing an earthen lagoon or other earthen manure
1357	-/	storage area or waste containment area mustshall inspect all berm tops, exterior
1358		berm sides, and non-submerged interior berm sides for evidence of erosion,
1359		burrowing animal activity, and other indications of berm degradation on a
1360		frequency of at least not less than once every week.
1361		requested of at reasonot less than once every week.
1362	j)	The CAFO owner or operator <u>must periodically remove</u> shall perform periodic
1363	J/	removal of livestock waste solids from liquid manure storage areas and the waste
1364		containment area to maintain operating proper operation of the storage structures
1365		properly. Soils that are contaminated with livestock waste removed from earthen
1366		manure storage structures mustshall be considered livestock waste.
1367		manare storage structures must share of considered investors waste.
1368	k)	Requirements Relating to Transfer of Livestock Waste to Other Persons.
1369	K)	requirements relating to Transfer of Livestock waste to Other reisons.
1307		

1370 1371		1)		rePrior to transferring livestock waste to other persons, CAFOs must
1371			-	ide the recipient of the livestock waste with the most current nutrient
1372			analy	818.
		2)	The	analysis musyidad myst ha consistant with applicable magninements to
1374		2)		analysis provided must be consistent with applicable requirements to
1375			samp	ble livestock wastes in Section 502.635(b).
1376		2)	CAE	Os must retain for five vegers records of the data recipient name and
1377		3)		Os must retain for five years records of the date, recipient name and
1378				ess, and approximate amount of livestock waste transferred to another
1379			perso	on.
1380	1)	T :	.40 alz W	Toota Changas Daguinamanta
1381	1)	Lives	Stock w	aste Storage Requirements
1382		1)	т.	4 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 CAEO 1 4 4 4 1 1
1383		1)		stock waste storage structures at the CAFO production area <u>mustshall</u>
1384				esigned to contain a volume equal to or greater than the total sum of
1385			tne v	olumes of the following:
1386			A N	
1387			A)	the amount of waste generated during a 180-day period of
1388				operation at design capacity;
1389			D)	
1390			B)	the runoff volumes generated during a 180-day period, including
1391				all runoff and precipitation from lots, roofs and other surfaces
1392				where precipitation is directed into the storage structure;
1393				
1394			C)	the volume of all wash down liquid generated during the 180-day
1395				period that is directed into the manure storage structure;
1396				
1397			D)	the volume of runoff and precipitation directed to the storage
1398				structure during a 25-year, 24-hour storm event;
1399				
1400			E)	the design volatile solids loading volume, if applicable;
1401				
1402			F)	the sludge accumulation volume, if applicable; and
1403				
1404			G)	a freeboard of 2 feet, except for structures with a cover or
1405				otherwise protected from precipitation.
1406				
1407		2)	The s	storage volume requirements in this subsection (l) do not apply to
1408			pump	stations, settling tanks, pumps, piping or other components of the
1409			CAF	O production area that temporarily hold or transport waste to a
1410			stora	ge facility meeting the requirements of this subsection (l).
1411				
1412	(Sou	rce: An	nended	at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)

1413			
1414	Section 502	.615 N	utrient Transport Potential
1415			•
1416	a)	Field	d Assessment. An individual field assessment of the potential for nitrogen
1417		and j	phosphorus transport from the field to surface waters must be conducted and
1418		the r	results contained in the nutrient management plan. The following factors
1419		must	t be identified for each field to determine nitrogen and phosphorus transport
1420		pote	ntial to waters of the United States.
1421			
1422		1)	Soil type;
1423			
1424		2)	Slope;
1425			
1426		3)	Conservation practices;
1427			
1428		4)	Soil erodibility or potential for soil erosion;
1429			
1430		5)	Soil test phosphorus;
1431			
1432		6)	Tile inlet locations;
1433			
1434		7)	Distance to surface waters;
1435		0)	
1436		8)	Proximity to wells;
1437		6)	
1438		9)	Location of conduits to surface water, including preferential flow paths;
1439			and
1440		10)	
1441		10)	Subsurface drainage tiles.
1442	1.	TD1	
1443	b)		applicant must useshall utilize the field assessment information obtained in
1444			ection (a) to determine the appropriate phosphorus-based or nitrogen-based
1445			ication rate for each assessed field. The determination of phosphorus based
1446			trogen-based application of livestock waste on an assessed field must be
1447			sistent with subsection (c) or (d) and Sections 502.620, 502.625, 502.630, and
1448		502.	033.
1449	۵)	NI:4	and hand amplication of livestarly wests moved be conducted consistent with
1450	c)		ogen-based application of livestock waste must be conducted consistent with
1451		the I	following requirements:
1452		1)	livesteal wests is applied consistent with the eather's requirements in
1453 1454		1)	livestock waste is applied consistent with the setback requirements in Section 502.645;
1454 1455			Section 302.043,
1433			

1456	2)	ava
1457		wit
1458		Reg
1459		to o
1460	2)	41
1461	3)	the
1462 1463		(RI
1464		ВО
1465		Soi
1466		http
1467		Ad
1468		De
1469		Ind
1470		Erc
1471		De
1472		Illi
1473		660
1474		http
1475		1
1476	4)	if c
1477	,	setl
1478		foll
1479		
1480		A)
1481		
1482		
1483		
1484		
1485		
1486		
1487		
1488		
1489		B)
1490		
1491		
1492		
1493		
1494		
1495		
1496		
1497		

- 2) available soil phosphorus (median Bray P1 or Mehlich 3 in accordance with Recommended Chemical Soil Test Procedures for the North Central Region, incorporated by reference in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200) is equal to or less than 300 pounds per acre;
- the soil loss calculated using the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation 2 (RUSLE2) is less than the Erosion Factor T;
 - BOARD NOTE: Soil loss may be calculated using the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation 2 (RUSLE2) software program available at http://fargo.nserl.purdue.edu/rusle2_dataweb/RUSLE2_Index.htm. Additional information may be obtained from the United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington DC 20250, (202) 720-3656. Erosion Factor T for Illinois soils is available from the United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Illinois Office, 2118 W. Park Court, Champaign IL 61821, (217) 353-6600. The published soil surveys for Illinois are available at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov.
- 4) if conduits on the field are less than 400 feet from surface waters, the setback requirements in Section 502.645(b)(2) do not apply. Instead the following setbacks apply:
 - A) Livestock waste application <u>mustshall</u> be conducted no closer than:
 - i) 150 feet from a tile inlet, agricultural well head, sinkhole, or edge of a ditch that has no vegetative buffer; or
 - ii) 50 feet from a tile inlet, agricultural well head, sinkhole, or edge of a ditch that has a 50 foot vegetative buffer or 50 feet from the center of a grass waterway;
 - These setbacks do not apply if the CAFO <u>demonstrates</u> is able to <u>demonstrate</u> to the Agency that a setback or buffer is not necessary because <u>implementingimplementation of</u> alternative conservation practices (including, but not limited to, injection and incorporation) or field-specific conditions will provide pollutant reductions equivalent to or better than the reductions that would be achieved by the 150-foot setback under subsection (c)(4)(A)(i) or the 50-foot setback under subsection (c)(4)(A)(ii);

1498		5)	if conduits on the field are more than 400 feet from surface waters, the
1499			setback requirements in subsection (c)(4) do not apply;
1500			
1501		6)	where surface waters are on the assessed field or within 200 feet of the
1502			field, the livestock waste applied to the field <u>mustshall</u> be injected or
1503			incorporated within 24 hours after the application or equivalent
1504			conservation practices must be installed and maintained on the field
1505			underpursuant to USDA-NRCS practice standards; and
1506			
1507		7)	if nitrogen-based application cannot be conducted in accordance with this
1508			subsection (c), then phosphorus-based application must be conducted as
1509			specified in subsection (d).
1510			
1511	d)	Phosp	horus-based application of livestock waste must be conducted consistent
1512		with th	he following requirements:
1513			
1514		1)	livestock waste must be applied consistent with the setback requirements
1515			in Section 502.645;
1516			
1517		2)	the livestock waste application rate must not exceed the annual agronomic
1518			nitrogen demand of the next crop grown as provided in Section
1519			502.625(a);
1520			
1521		3)	if the soil contains greater than 50 pounds of available soil phosphorus per
1522			acre (median Bray P1 or Mehlich 3 in accordance with Recommended
1523			Chemical Soil Test Procedures for the North Central Region, incorporated
1524			by reference in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200), phosphorus-based application
1525			rates must maintain or lower the soil test phosphorus during the nutrient
1526			management plan period;
1527			
1528		4)	if the soil contains greater than 300 pounds of available soil phosphorus
1529			per acre (median Bray P1 or Mehlich 3 in accordance with Recommended
1530			Chemical Soil Test Procedures for the North Central Region, incorporated
1531			by reference in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200), the amount of phosphorus
1532			applied in the livestock waste must not exceed the amount of phosphorus
1533			removed by the next year's crop grown and harvested removes; and
1534			
1535		5)	livestock waste mustshall not be applied to fields with available soil
1536			phosphorus (median Bray P1 or Mehlich 3 in accordance with
1537			Recommended Chemical Soil Test Procedures for the North Central
1538			Region, incorporated by reference in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200) greater
1539			than 400 pounds per acre.
1540			

1541	(Sour	ce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
1542 1543	Section 502.	620 Protocols to Land Apply Livestock Waste
1544		FF J
1545	a)	Livestock wastes <u>mustshall</u> not be applied to waters of the United States.
1546	,	Livestock waste application mustshall not cause runoff to waters of the United
1547		States during non-precipitation events. Livestock waste application mustshall not
1548		occur on land that is saturated at the time of application. Livestock waste
1549		mustshall not be applied onto land with ponded water.
1550		
1551	b)	Discharge of livestock waste to waters of the United States or off-site during dry
1552		weather through subsurface drains is prohibited.
1553		
1554	c)	Livestock waste mustshall not be applied during precipitation when runoff of
1555		livestock waste will be produced.
1556		
1557	d)	Surface land application of livestock waste <u>must</u> shall not occur within 24 hours
1558		preceding a <u>precipitation</u> forecast of 0.5 inches or more of precipitation in a 24-
1559		hour period as measured in liquid form. The CAFO owner or operator <u>mustshall</u>
1560		use one of the following two methods for determining whether these conditions
1561		exist and <u>mustshall</u> maintain a record of the forecast from the source used.
1562		
1563		1) A prediction of a 60 percent or greater chance of 0.5 inches or more of
1564		precipitation in a 24-hour period as measured in liquid form, obtained
1565		from the National Weather Service's Meteorological Development
1566		Laboratory, Statistical Modeling Branch, 1325 East West Highway, Silver
1567		Spring MD 20910 for the location nearest to the land application area; or
1568		
1569		BOARD NOTE: The prediction in subsection (d)(1) may be obtained
1570		from the National Weather Service at
1571		http://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf.conus hpc pqph.php
1572		http://www.nws.noaa.gov/mdl/forecast/graphics/MAV/.
1573		2) A mondication of 0.5 in the common of mondication in a 24 horse mondication
1574		2) A prediction of 0.5 inches or more of precipitation in a 24 hour period as
1575		measured in liquid form and identified as higher than Quantitative
1576 1577		Precipitation Forecast (QPF) category 3, obtained from the National
1577 1578		Weather Service's Meteorological Development Laboratory, Statistical
1578 1579		Modeling Branch, 1325 East West Highway, Silver Spring MD 20910 for
1579 1580		the land application area location.
1580 1581		BOARD NOTE: The prediction in subsection (d)(2) may be obtained
1582		from the National Weather Service at
1004		Trom the ranginar recanner berrieb at

1583 https://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/qpf.qpfz.shtml 1584 http://www.nws.noaa.gov/mdl/synop/products/bullform.mex.htm. 1585 1586 Determination of soil loss must be made for each field using Revised Universal e) 1587 Soil Loss Equation 2 (RUSLE2). 1588 1589 BOARD NOTE: Soil loss may be calculated using the RUSLE2 software 1590 program available at http://fargo.nserl.purdue.edu/rusle2_dataweb/ RUSLE2 Index.htm. Additional information may be obtained from the United 1591 1592 States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 1400 1593 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington DC 20250, (202) 720-3656. 1594 f) 1595 Surface land application may be used when the land slope is no greater than 5% 1596 or when the yearly average soil loss calculated using RUSLE2 or the most recent 1597 USDA/NRCS soil erosion prediction tool is equal to or less than 5 tons per acre per year or Erosion Factor T, whichever is less, regardless of slope. Injection or 1598 incorporation within 24 hours mustshall be used when the land slope is greater 1599 1600 than 5% and the yearly average soil loss calculated using RUSLE2 is greater than 5 tons per acre per year or Erosion Factor T, whichever is less. Fields with 1601 1602 varying or steep slopes must be divided into separate areas for calculating yearly 1603 average soil loss using RUSLE2 or the most recent USDA/NRCS soil erosion 1604 prediction tool to comply with this subsection. 1605 1606 BOARD NOTE: Soil loss may be calculated using the RUSLE2 or the recent 1607 USDA/NRCS soil erosion prediction tool software program available at http://fargo.nserl.purdue.edu/rusle2 dataweb/RUSLE2 Index.htm. Additional 1608 information on RUSLE2 may be obtained from the United States Department of 1609 1610 Agriculture, Agricultural Research Services, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington DC 20250, (202) 720-3656. Erosion Factor T for Illinois soils is 1611 available from the United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources 1612 1613 Conservation Service, Illinois Office, 2118 W. Park Court, Champaign IL 61821, (217) 353-6600. The published soil surveys for Illinois are available at 1614 http://www.nrcs.usda.gov. 1615 1616 1617 g) Land application of livestock waste is prohibited on slopes greater than 15%. 1618 1619 h) Liquid livestock waste mustshall not be applied to land with less than 36 inches of soil covering fractured bedrock, sand or gravel. The depth of soil cover may be 1620 1621 determined by using NRCS soil surveys, Illinois State Geological Survey well 1622 logs, or soil probes. 1623 1624 i) Livestock waste mustshall not be applied to bedrock outcrops.

- 1626 Livestock waste mustshall be applied at no greater than 50 percent of the <u>i</u>) 1627 agronomic nitrogen rate determined underpursuant to Section 502.625 when there is less than 60 inches of unconsolidated material over bedrock. The depth of 1628 1629 unconsolidated material may be determined by using NRCS surveys, Illinois State 1630 Geological Survey well logs, or soil probes. 1631 1632 k) Livestock waste mustshall be applied at no greater than 50 percent of the 1633 agronomic nitrogen rate determined underpursuant to Section 502.625 when the minimum soil depth to seasonal high water table is less than or equal to 2 feet. 1634 1635 The depth of soil to seasonal high water table may be determined by using 1636 information from NRCS soil surveys, soil probes, and water table levels from 1637 Illinois State Geological Survey well log data or well points. 1638 1639 1) Livestock waste mustshall not be applied at rates that exceed the infiltration rates 1640 of the soil. 1641 1642 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____) 1643 1644 Section 502.625 Determination of Livestock Waste Application Rates 1645 1646 a) Livestock waste application mustshall not exceed the agronomic nitrogen rate, which is defined as the annual application rate of nitrogen that can be expected to 1647 1648 be required for a realistic crop yield goal. Multi-year phosphorus application is 1649 allowed when the application is specified in a nutrient management plan and meets the requirements in Section 502.615. Any such application must be 1650 1651 consistent with nutrient management plan requirements. The agronomic rate must 1652 be determined in a manner consistent with this Section and Section 502.615. 1653 1654
 - b) Livestock Waste Volumes. The estimate of the annual volume of available livestock waste for application <u>mustshall</u> be obtained by multiplying the number of animals constituting the maximum design capacity of the facility by the appropriate amount of waste <u>the animals generategenerated by the animals</u>. For <u>purposes of this Section</u>, "maximum design capacity" means the maximum number of animals that can be housed at any time for a minimum of 45 days at a CAFO. The following sources may be used to obtain the amount of waste generated:
 - 1) Livestock Waste Facilities Handbook, Third Edition, Table 2-1, incorporated by reference at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200(a);
 - 2) 35 Ill. Adm. Code 560. Table 1;

1655

1656

1657

1658 1659

1660 1661

1662 1663

1664

1665 1666

- Manure Characteristics, 2nd ed., 2004 (MWPS-18 Section 1), MidWest 1668 3) 1669 Plan Service, incorporated by reference at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200(a); 1670 and 1671 1672 4) NRCS Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook Chapter 4, 1673 incorporated by reference at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200(a). 1674 1675 c) 1676 1677 1678 1679 1680 1681 1682 1683 1684 1685 1686 CAFOs in accordance with Section 502.635(b). 1687 1688 1689 d) nitrogen availability to account for the following: 1690 1691 1692 1) Nitrogen loss from livestock waste due to method of application, based on 1693 1694 Edition, Table 10-2; and 1695 1696 2) 1697 1698 Edition, Table 10-5. 1699 1700 Realistic Crop Yield Goal e) 1701 1702 1) 1703 1704 1705 1706 1707 provided in subsection (e)(2). 1708 1709 2) Whenever five years of data is available for the field where livestock 1710 1711
 - Nutrient Value of Livestock Waste. For new livestock facilities that have not generated livestock waste, the owner or operator must prepare a plan based on an average of the minimum and maximum numbers in the table values derived from Livestock Waste Facilities Handbook, Third Edition, Table 2-1, 10-6, or 10-7, or Manure Characteristics, incorporated by reference at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200, or 35 Ill. Adm. Code 560. Table 1 or Table 2. If "as produced" or "as excreted" nutrient values are used, the nitrogen value mustshall be adjusted to account for losses due to the type of storage system utilized using an average of the ranges in Livestock Waste Facilities Handbook, Third Edition, Table 10-1. Other sources of nutrient values may be used if approved by the Agency. Owners or operators of existing livestock facilities, must prepare the plan based on representative sampling and analysis of the livestock waste the CAFOs generate generated by the
 - Adjustments to Nitrogen Availability. Adjustments mustshall be made to
 - an average of the ranges in Livestock Waste Facilities Handbook, Third
 - The first-year mineralization of organic nitrogen into a plant available form, as obtained from Livestock Waste Facilities Handbook, Third
 - The realistic crop yield goal mustshall be determined for each field where the livestock waste is to be land applied. The realistic crop yield goal mustshall be determined using an average yield over a five-year period from the field where livestock waste is to be land applied. The source of data usedto be utilized to determine the realistic crop yield goal is
 - waste is to be land applied, proven yields mustshall be used in calculating the realistic crop yield, unless there is an agronomic basis for predicting a

different realistic crop yield goal. The owner or operator <u>mustshall</u> indicate the method used to determine the proven yield. Data from years with crop disasters may be discarded.

- A) If five years of proven yield data is not available for the field where the livestock waste is to be land applied, or if an agronomic basis exists for predicting a different realistic crop yield goal, the owner or operator may calculate the realistic crop yield goal using crop insurance yields or Farm Service Agency USDA yields. If either of these sources is used, a copy of the insurance or assigned crop yields mustshall be included with the nutrient management plan.
- B) If data is not available on proven yields, crop insurance yields or Farm Service Agency yields, or if an agronomic basis exists for predicting a different realistic crop yield goal, soils based yield data from the University of Illinois "Average Crop, Pasture, and Forestry Productivity Ratings for Illinois Soils; Bulletin No. 810" (Bulletin 810) or "Optimum Crop Productivity Ratings for Illinois Soils; Bulletin 811" (Bulletin 811), incorporated by reference at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200, the owner or operator must use shall be used by the owner or operator to calculate the realistic crop yield goal underpursuant to subsection (e)(1).
 - i) If Bulletin 810 or 811 is used to calculate the realistic crop yield goal, a soil map of the land application areas mustshall be included in the nutrient management plan.
 - ii) If Bulletin 810 or 811 is used, the realistic crop yield goal mustshall be determined by a weighted average of the soil interpretation yield estimates for the fields where livestock waste is to be land applied.
 - iii) If Bulletin 811 is used, the owner or operator mustshall demonstrate in the nutrient management plan that the operational management and field conditions of the facility and land application areas meet the requirements for optimum conditions as provided in Bulletin 811.

f) Nitrogen Credits

 The CAFO owner or operator must calculate nitrogen Nitrogen credits shall be calculated by the CAFO owner or operator, underpursuant to

Section 502.505(n)(7), for nitrogen-producing crops grown the previous
year, for other sources of nitrogen applied for the growing season, and for
mineralized organic nitrogen in livestock waste applied during the
previous three years.

- 2) The CAFO owner or operator must calculate nitrogen Nitrogen credits shall be calculated by the CAFO owner or operator for the mineralized organic nitrogen in livestock waste applied during the previous three years at the rate of 50%, 25%, and 12.5%, respectively, of that mineralized during the first year.
- g) Phosphorus. The <u>CAFO owner or operator must develop or amend the plan shall</u> be developed or amended by the <u>CAFO owner or operator</u> to determine the maximum livestock waste application rate for each field. The plan for that field <u>mustshall</u> contain the following:
 - 1) The phosphorus content of the livestock waste <u>mustshall</u> be determined in accordance with subsection (c);
 - 2) The realistic crop yield goal of each crop in the field, obtained underpursuant to subsection (e)(1);
 - The phosphorus amount needed for each crop in the planned crop rotation, expressed as P₂O₅, obtained from the Illinois Agronomy Handbook, 24th Edition, incorporated by reference at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200.

 Determining this The determination of this phosphorus amount mustshall be based on the realistic crop yield goal for each planned crop and the soil test for available phosphorus (Bray P1 or Mehlich 3 conducted according to in accordance with Recommended Chemical Soil Test Procedures for the North Central Region, incorporated by reference in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200);
 - 4) The phosphorus carryover from previous years' application of phosphorus or livestock waste:
 - 5) Soil test phosphorus results for that field; and
 - The maximum livestock waste application rate, consistent with nitrogenbased or phosphorus-based applications allowed under Section 502.615.
- h) Nitrogen and phosphorus fertilization rates for the realistic crop yield goal may be obtained from the Illinois Agronomy Handbook, 24th Edition, incorporated by reference at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200, or 35 Ill. Adm. Code 560.Appendix A.

1798			
1799	(Source:	Amended a	at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
1800			
1801	Section 502.630	Protocols	to Land Apply Livestock Waste During Winter
1802			
1803	a) V	Winter Appli	ication Prohibition. Surface land application of livestock waste on
1804	f	rozen, ice-co	overed, or snow-covered ground is prohibited except as specified in
1805	S	subsection (a)	(1).
1806			
1807	1	Despi	ite Notwithstanding the winter application prohibition in subsection
1808		(a), su	urface land application of livestock waste on frozen, ice-covered or
1809		snow-	-covered ground is allowed if all of the following conditions are met
1810			
1811		A)	No practical alternative measures are available to handle the
1812			livestock waste within storage facilities or to dispose of the
1813			livestock waste at other sites. Examples of practical alternative
1814			measures may include, but are not limited to, the transfer of waste
1815			to another waste handling facility or sewage treatment plant, renta
1816			or acquisition of a storage tank, reduction of herd size or
1817			depopulation, and protection of the facility from direct
1818			precipitation and clean stormwater runoff;
1819			
1820		B)	Liquid livestock waste cannot be injected or incorporated within
1821			24 hours after application due to soil conditions;
1822			
1823		C)	Before Prior to December 1, the owner or operator has taken steps
1824			to provide 120 days of available <u>capacity for manure storage</u>
1825			<u>areas</u> storage capacity of manure storage areas. Examples of steps
1826			that could be taken may include, but are not limited to, land
1827			application of livestock waste, transfer of waste to another party,
1828			<u>protecting</u> protection of waste storage structures from direct
1829			precipitation and stormwater runoff, and depopulating facilities to
1830			reduce the amount of waste generated;
1831		ъ,	
1832		D)	The owner or operator has complied with subsection (a)(1)(C) and
1833			yet the storage volume available on December 1 of that winter
1834			season is less than 120 days of storage;
1835		T	
1836		E)	The owner or operator has notified the Agency in writing on
1837			December 1 of that winter season that the CAFO has less than 120
1838			days storage available; and
1839			

1840			F)	The discharge of livestock waste from the structure to the surface
1841				waters is expected to occur due to shortage in storage capacity.
1842				
1843		2)		storage volume calculation in subsection (a)(1)(C) must include
1844				ff and direct precipitation plus the volume of livestock excreta, wash
1845				r and other process wastewater generated and expected to enter the
1846			•	ge structure during the period of December 1 to April 1. Runoff
1847			volur	me calculations must meet the following requirements:
1848				
1849			A)	Runoff calculations must be based on the runoff transferred into
1850				the storage structure under frozen ground conditions;
1851				
1852			B)	Direct precipitation that will reduce the available storage volume
1853				must be based on normal precipitation for the December 1 to April
1854				1 period for the nearest weather station and, for facilities exposed
1855				to precipitation, the 25-year, 24-hour storm event volume or the
1856				design storm event volume determined under Subpart H for swine
1857				poultry and veal large CAFOs that are new sources. Normal The
1858				determination of normal precipitation determinations must shall be
1859				based on National Weather Service or State Water Survey
1860				Records;
1861				
1862				BOARD NOTE: The following sources may be used to determine
1863				normal precipitation:
1864				
1865				http://www.isws.illinois.edu/atmos/statecli/newnormals/
1866				newnormals.htm or http://cdo.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi-
1867				bin/climatenormals/climatenormals.pl.
1868				
1869			C)	The owner or operator <u>mustshall</u> keep a record of the precipitation
1870				value used and the source from which the value was obtained; and
1871				
1872			D)	Calculations must allow for a freeboard of two feet.
1873				
1874		3)	<u>If</u> In t	he event winter land application is necessary, it must be conducted
1875			under	r pursuant to a winter application plan described in subsection (b) and
1876			accor	rding to the conditions of subsection (c).
1877				
1878	b)	Winte	er Appl	ication Plan
1879		<u>To</u> In	order to	conduct surface land application on frozen, ice covered, or snow
1880		cover	ed grou	and, the requirements of this subsection (b) must be met.
1881				
1882		1)	No la	and application may occur within ¼ mile of a non-farm residence.

1883			
1884	2)	No disc	charge may occur during land application of livestock waste.
1885	,		
1886	3)	Surface	e land application on frozen ground mustshall not occur within 24-
1887	,		preceding a <u>precipitation</u> forecast of 0.25 inches or more of
1888			tation in a 24-hour period as measured in liquid form. The CAFO
1889			or operator mustshall use one of the following two methods for
1890			ining whether these conditions exist and mustshall maintain a
1891			of the forecast from the source used.
1892			
1893		A)	A prediction of a 60 percent or greater chance of 0.25 inches or
1894		/	more of precipitation in a 24-hour period as measured in liquid
1895			form, obtained from the National Weather Service's
1896			Meteorological Development Laboratory, Statistical Modeling
1897			Branch 1325 East West Highway, Silver Spring MD 20910, for
1898			the location nearest to the land application area; or
1899			the recursion mean est to the rame approximation aroun, or
1900			BOARD NOTE: The prediction in subsection (b)(3)(A) may be
1901			obtained from the National Weather Service at
1902			http://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf/conus hpc pqpf.php
1903			http://www.nws.noaa.gov/mdl/forecast/graphics/MAV/.
1904			
1905		B)	A <u>precipitation</u> prediction of 0.25 inches or more of precipitation
1906			in a 24-hour period as measured in liquid form and identified as
1907			higher than QPF category 2 obtained from the National Weather
1908			Service Meteorological Development Laboratory, Statistical
1909			Modeling Branch, 1325 East West Highway, Silver Spring MD
1910			20910, for the land application area location.
1911			20) 10, 101 the time upprovince men reconstruction
1912			BOARD NOTE: The prediction in subsection (b)(3)(B) may be
1913			obtained from the National Weather Service at
1914			http://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf/conus hpc pqpf.php
1915			http://www.nws.noaa.gov/mdl/synop/products/bullform.mex.htm.
1916			
1917	4)	Surface	e land application of livestock waste on ice covered or snow
1918	•,		d land mustshall not occur within 24 hours preceding a precipitation
1919			et of 0.1 inches or more of precipitation in a 24 hour period as
1920			red in liquid form. The CAFO owner or operator mustshall use one
1921			wo methods provided below for determining whether or not these
1922			ons exist and must shall maintain a record of the forecast from the
1923		source	
1924			

			JCAR350502-2303186r01
1925		A)	A precipitation prediction of a 60 percent or greater chance of 0.1
1926		,	inches or more of precipitation in a 24-hour period as measured in
1927			liquid form obtained from the National Weather Service's
1928			Meteorological Development Laboratory, Statistical Modeling
1929			Branch, 1325 East West Highway, Silver Spring MD 20910 for
1930			the location nearest to the land application area; or
1931			11
1932			BOARD NOTE: The prediction in subsection (b)(4)(A) may be
1933			obtained from the National Weather Service at
1934			http://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/pqpf/conus hpc pqpf.php
1935			http://www.nws.noaa.gov/mdl/forecast/graphics/MAV/.
1936			
1937		B)	A <u>precipitation</u> prediction of 0.1 inches or more of precipitation in
1938		,	a 24-hour period as measured in liquid form and identified as
1939			higher than QPF category 1 obtained from the National Weather
1940			Service's Meteorological Development Laboratory, Statistical
1941			Modeling Branch, 1325 East West Highway, Silver Spring MD
1942			20910 for the land application area location.
1943			
1944			BOARD NOTE: The prediction in subsection (b)(4)(B) may be
1945			obtained from the National Weather Service at
1946			http://www.nws.noaa.gov/mdl/synop/products/bullform.mex.htm.
1947			
1948	5)	If the	land application of livestock waste is on ice covered or snow
1949		cover	ed land, surface land application mustshall not occur when the
1950		predic	cted high temperature exceeds 32 degrees F on the day of land
1951		applic	cation or on any of the 7 days following land application as predicted
1952		by the	e National Weather Service's Meteorological Development
1953		Labor	ratory, Statistical Modeling Branch, 1325 East West Highway, Silver
1954		Sprin	g MD 20910 for the location nearest to the land application area.
1955		The o	owner or operator <u>mustshall</u> maintain a record of the forecast from the
1956		sourc	e used.

BOARD NOTE: The predicted high temperature in subsection (b)(5) may be obtained from the National Weather Service at https://www.weather.gov http://www.nws.noaa.gov/mdl/synop/products/bullform.mex.htm.

6) If the surface land application of livestock waste is on ice covered or snow covered land, the CAFO owner or operator <u>mustshall</u> visually monitor for runoff from the site. The CAFO owner or operator daily must monitor each ice covered or snow covered field where land application has been

- conducted when the ambient temperature is 32 degrees F or greater following winter land application until all the ice or snow melts from the land application area.
- 7) If the surface land application of livestock waste is on ice covered or snow covered land and a runoff from the land application area occurs, the CAFO owner or operator <u>mustshall</u> report any discharge of livestock waste within 24 hours after the discovery of the discharge as follows:
 - A) The report <u>mustshall</u> be made to the Agency through the Illinois Emergency Management Agency by calling 1-800-782-7860 or 1-217-782-7860;
 - B) Within 5 days after this telephone report, the CAFO owner or operator mustshall file a written report with the Agency that includes the name and telephone number of the person filing the report, the discharge location, location of the discharge, an estimatedestimate of the quantity of the discharge, the discharge's time and duration of the discharge, actions taken in response to the discharge, and observations on the discharge's condition of the condition of the discharge with regards to turbidity, color, foaming, floatable solids and other deleterious conditions of the runoff for each day of the each runoff event until the ice or snow melts off the site.
- c) Availability of Individual Fields for Winter Application
 If livestock waste is to be surface applied on frozen ground, ice covered land or
 snow covered land, the land application may only be conducted on land that meets
 the following requirements:
 - 1) Adequate erosion and runoff control practices exist, including, but not limited to, vegetative fence rows around the site, contour farming, terracing, catchment basins and buffer areas that intercept surface runoff from the site:
 - A crop stubble, crop residue or vegetative buffer of 200 feet exists between the land application area and surface waters, waterways, open tile line intake structures, sinkholes, agricultural wellheads, or other conduits to surface water and the vegetative buffer zone is down gradient of the livestock waste application area;
 - 3) Application on land with slopes greater than 5% is prohibited;

2011	4)	Application may only occur on sites that have field specific soil erosion
2012		loss calculated using Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation less than
2013		Erosion Factor T, and have a median Bray P1 or Mehlich 3 soil level of
2014		phosphorus, in accordance with Recommended Chemical Soil Test
2015		Procedures for the North Central Region, incorporated by reference in 35
2016		Ill. Adm. Code 501.200, equal to or less than 300 pounds per acre;
2017		
2018		BOARD NOTE: Soil loss may be calculated using the Revised Universal
2019		Soil Loss Equation 2 (RUSLE2) software program or the most recent
2020		USDA/NRCS soil erosion prediction tool available at
2021		http://fargo.nserl.purdue.edu/rusle2_dataweb/RUSLE2_Index.htm.
2022		Additional information may be obtained from the United States
2023		Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 1400
2024		Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington DC 20250, (202) 720-3656.
2025		Erosion Factor T for Illinois soils is available from the United States
2026		Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service,
2027		Illinois Office, 2118 W. Park Court, Champaign IL 61821, (217) 353-
2028		6600. The published soil surveys for Illinois are available at
2029		http://www.nrcs.usda.gov.
2030		
2031	5)	Surface application may only occur if the setbacks equal three times the
2032		otherwise applicable setbacks by Sections 502.615 and 502.645 if the
2033		slope of the field is between 2 percent and 5 percent. This setback
2034		requirement does not include the quarter mile distance from residences
2035		contained in Section 502.645(a); and
2036		
2037	6)	For fields with slopes of less than 2 percent, the surface application may
2038		only occur if the setbacks equal two times the otherwise applicable
2039		setbacks required by Sections 502.615 and 502.645. This setback
2040		requirement does not include the quarter mile distance from residences
2041		contained in Section 502.645(a).
2042		
2043	(Source: Am	ended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
2044		
2045	Section 502 635 Ma	nure and Soil Sampling and Analysis

2046 2047

2048

2049 2050

2051 2052

- a) Soil Phosphorus Sampling. Soil samples mustshall be obtained and analyzed from each field of the land application area where applications are planned. Fields where livestock waste is applied mustshall be sampled twice for each field during the <u>premit's</u> term-of the permit. Soil testing must be conducted as follows:
 - Soil sampling for phosphorus mustshall be in accordance with the 1) sampling protocols in Chapter 8 of the Illinois Agronomy Handbook, 24th

Edition, incorporated by reference at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200. Laboratory analysis for soil phosphorus (Bray P1 or Mehlich 3) mustshall be in accordance with Recommended Chemical Soil Test Procedures for the North Central Region, incorporated by reference at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 501.200;

- 2) Soil samples mustshall be at the same time in the cropping cycle and rotation so that results are comparable year to year; and
- 3) The two required soil samples for each field must be taken at least one year apart.
- Manure Sampling. b)

2054

2055

2056 2057

2058

2059 2060

2061

2062 2063

2064

2065 2066

2067 2068

2069 2070

2071

2072 2073

2074 2075

2076

2077

2078 2079 2080

2081

2082 2083

2084

2085

2086

2087

2088 2089 2090

2091 2092

2093

2094

2095

- 1) The CAFO owner or operator mustshall annually obtain a laboratory analysis of the nutrient content representative of the livestock waste to be land applied as provided within the nutrient management plan. Livestock waste mustshall be sampled during the application process. Multiple subsamples mustshall be obtained and combined into one sample so that a representative sample is obtained for analysis. Results of a sample taken during waste application the previous year can be used for plan preparation unless there has been a change in the waste management practices during the year. The analytical results of livestock waste samples mustshall be used for calculating calculation of the application rate the NPDES permit allowsallowed by the NPDES permit.
- 2) The laboratory analysis of the livestock waste sample mustshall include total kieldahl nitrogen, ammonia or ammonium nitrogen, total phosphorus, total potassium, and percent total solids. The nutrient results mustshall be reported on the laboratory analysis sheet on a lb/ton or mg/kg dry weight basis or lb/1000 gal or mg/L wet weight basis. The results of these analyses are to be used in determining application rates for livestock waste.

(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 502.640 Inspection of Land Application Equipment for Leaks

a) For all permitted CAFOs that land apply livestock waste, the CAFO owner or operator must periodically inspect equipment used for land application of livestock waste for leaks or problems that result in improper operation.

2096	b)		AFO owner or operator must ensure that the land application equipment is
2097		proper	rly calibrated on a routine basis for applying application of livestock waste
2098		on a ro	outine basis.
2099			
2100	c)	Calibr	ration procedures and schedules mustshall be described for all equipment in
2101		the CA	AFO's nutrient management plan.
2102			
2103	(Sou	rce: Am	ended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
2104			
2105	Section 502	.645 Laı	nd Application Setback Requirements
2106			
2107	a)	Distan	nce from Residences
2108		Livest	ock waste mustshall not be land applied within ¼ mile of any residence not
2109		part of	f the CAFO, unless it is injected or incorporated on the day of application.
2110		-	
2111	b)	Setbac	cks from Waters
2112			
2113		1)	Livestock waste <u>mustshall</u> not be land applied within 200 feet of surface
2114		ŕ	water, unless the water is upgrade or there is adequate diking, which
2115			includes , but is not limited to , diking that prevents runoff from the land
2116			application from entering surface waters that are within 200 feet of the
2117			land application area.
2118			11
2119		2)	Livestock waste mustshall not be land applied within 100 feet of down
2120		,	gradient open subsurface drainage intakes, agricultural drainage wells,
2121			sinkholes, grassed waterways or other conduits to surface waters, unless a
2122			35 foot vegetative buffer exists between the land application area and the
2123			grassed waterways, open subsurface drainage intakes, agricultural
2124			drainage wells, sinkholes or other conduits to surface water.
2125			
2126		3)	The setback requirements in subsection (b)(2) do not apply if the CAFO
2127		,	demonstratesis able to demonstrate to the Agency that a setback or buffer
2128			is not necessary because <u>implementing</u> implementation of alternative
2129			conservation practices (including , but not limited to, injection and
2130			incorporation) or field-specific conditions will provide pollutant
2131			reductions equivalent to or better than the reductions that awould be
2132			achieved by the 100-foot setback would achieve.
2133			achieved by the 100 1000 becomen would define to.
2134	c)	Livest	ock waste mustshall not be applied in a 10-year flood plain unless the
2135	ς,		on or incorporation method of application is used.
2136		mjeen	on of meorporation method of appreciation is used.
2137	d)	Livest	ock waste mustshall not be land applied to waters of the United States,
2137	u)		d waterways or other conduits to surface waters.
2150		514330	a mater may be of other conducts to surface waters.

2139		
2140	e)	Livestock waste mustshall not be land applied within 150 feet of potable water
2141		supply wells.
2142		
2143	(Sourc	ce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
2144		
2145	SUBPA	RT G: ADDITIONAL LIVESTOCK WASTE DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS
2146		
2147	Section 502.7	10 New Source Performance Standards for Dairy Cows and Cattle Other
2148	Than Veal C	alves
2149		
2150	a)	New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) Applicability
2151		Any CAFO with the capacity to stable or confine 700 or more mature dairy cows,
2152		whether milked or dry, or 1,000 or more cattle other than mature dairy cows or
2153		veal calves that is a new source must achieve the livestock waste discharge
2154		limitations representing the application of NSPS as of the date of permit coverage
2155		or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303.
2156		
2157	b)	The livestock waste discharge limitations representing NSPS for the CAFO
2158		production area for CAFOs subject to this Section are the livestock waste
2159		discharge limitations found in Sections 502.605 and 502.610.
2160		
2161	c)	The livestock waste discharge limitations representing NSPS for the CAFO land
2162		application area are the livestock waste discharge limitations and requirements
2163		found in Sections 502.615 through 502.645.
2164		
2165	d)	CAFOs subject to this Section must comply with Subpart F as of the date of
2166		permit coverage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303 CAFOs
2167		subject to this Section shall attain the limitations and requirements in Subpart F as
2168		of the date of permit coverage or within the timelines provided in Section
2169		502.303 .
2170		
2171	(Sourc	ce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
2172		
2173	Section 502.7	20 Horse and Sheep CAFOs: BPT, BAT and NSPS

This Section contains the effluent limitations applicable to discharges resulting from the production area at horse and sheep CAFOs. The limitations and requirements of this Section are applicable on the date of permit coverage. CAFOs subject to this Section shall attain the limitations and requirements of this Section as of the date of permit coverage. CAFOs with the capacity to stable or confine fewer than 10,000 sheep or fewer than 500 horses are exempt from these effluent limitations.

2182	a)	Effluent Limitations Attainable by the Application of the Best Practicable Control
2183		Technology Currently Available (BPT) for Horse and Sheep CAFOs
2184		
2185		Except as provided in subsection (a)(2), any existing point source subject
2186		to this Section <u>mustshall</u> have no <u>process wastewater pollutant</u> discharge
2187		of process wastewater pollutants to waters of the United States.
2188		Achieving Achievement of no process wastewater discharge to waters of
2189		the United States is the effluent limitation representing the application of
2190		BPT for horse and sheep CAFOs.
2191		1
2192		2) Process waste pollutants in the overflow may be discharged to waters of
2193		the United States whenever rainfall events, either chronic or catastrophic,
2194		cause process wastewater to an overflow of process waste water from a
2195		facility designed, constructed and operated to contain all process generated
2196		wastewaters plus the runoff from a 10-year, 24-hour rainfall event for the
2197		location of the point source's locationsource.
2198		source of the point source of tocation source.
2199	b)	Effluent Limitations Attainable by the Application of the Best Available
2200	0)	Γechnology Economically Achievable (BAT) for Horse and Sheep CAFOs
2201		reclinology Leononnearly remevable (Brit) for Horse and Sheep era os
2202		Except when the provisions of subsection (b)(2) applies apply, any existing
2203		point source subject to this Section must not shall have no discharge of
2204		process wastewater pollutants to waters of the United States.
2205		Achieving Achievement of no process wastewater discharge to waters of
2206		the United States is the effluent limitation representing the application of
2207		
2207		BAT for Horse and Sheep CAFOs.
2208		Whenever reinfell events cover an everflow of process westewater from a
2210		2) Whenever rainfall events cause an overflow of process wastewater from a
		facility designed, constructed, operated and maintained to contain all
2211		process-generated wastewaters plus the runoff from a 25-year, 24-hour
2212		rainfall event at the location of the point source's location source, any
2213		process wastewater pollutants in the overflow may be discharged to waters
2214		of the United States.
2215	`	
2216	c)	New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for Horse and Sheep CAFOs
2217		Except as provided in subsection (b)(2), any new source subject to this Section
2218		mustshall have no discharge of process wastewater pollutants to waters of the
2219		United States. Achieving Achievement of no process wastewater discharge to
2220		waters of the United States is the performance standard representing NSPS for
2221		norse and sheep CAFOs.
2222	4 G	00 1
2223	(Sourc	: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
2224		

2225	Section 502.	730 D	uck CAFOs: BPT and NSPS				
2226							
2227 2228	This Section contains the effluent limitations applicable to discharges resulting from the production areas at dry lot and wet lot duck CAFOs. CAFOs subject to this Section mustshall						
2229			s and requirements of this Section as of the date of permit coverage. CAFOs				
2230			stable or confine fewer than 5,000 ducks are exempt from these effluent				
2231	limitations.	•	•				
2232							
2233	a)		ent Limitations Attainable by the Application of the Best Practicable Control				
2234 2235		Tech	nology Currently Available (BPT) for Wet Lot and Dry Lot Duck CAFOs.				
2236		Δηχ	existing point source subject to this Section mustshall achieve the following				
2237		-	ent limitations representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by the				
2238		apply	yingapplication of BPT:				
2239							
2240		1)	BOD ₅ is limited to a maximum daily limit of 3.66 pounds/1,000 ducks or				
2241			1.66 kg/1,000 ducks.				
2242							
2243		2)	BOD ₅ is limited to a maximum monthly average of 2.0 pounds/1,000				
2244		,	ducks or 0.91 kg/1,000 ducks.				
2245							
2246		3)	Fecal coliform is not to exceed the most probable number (MPN) of				
2247		,	400/100 ml at any time.				
2248			·				
2249	b)	New	Source Performance Standards for Wet Lot and Dry Lot Duck CAFOs				
2250	,		·				
2251		1)	Except as provided in subsection (b)(2), any new source subject to this				
2252		,	Section <u>must notshall have no</u> discharge <u>of process</u> wastewater pollutants				
2253			intoto waters of the United States. Achieving Achievement of no process				
2254			wastewater discharge to waters of the United States is the performance				
2255			standard representing NSPS for duck CAFOs.				
2256			7				
2257		2)	Whenever rainfall events cause an overflow of process wastewater from a				
2258		,	facility designed, constructed, operated and maintained to contain all				
2259			process-generated wastewaters plus the runoff from a 25-year, 24-hour				
2260			rainfall event at the location of the point source's location source, any				
2261			process wastewater pollutants in the overflow may be discharged to waters				
2262			of the United States.				
2263							
2264	(Sour	ce: An	mended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)				
2265	(230)		, a de				
2266		SUBPA	ART H: NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR				
2267			NEW SWINE, POULTRY AND VEAL LARGE CAFOS				
			•				

2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2274 2275 2276 2277 2277 2278 2277 2278 2279 2279 2270 2270 2271 2271 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2277 2278 2279 2279 2270 2270 2271 2271 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2277 2278 2279 227 2278 2279 227 2270 2270 2271 2271 2272 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 227 2278 2279 227 227 227 227 227 227 227	2268		
a) This Subpart applies to all new swine, poultry and veal CAFOs with the capacity to stable or confine the total amount of specific animals numbers of animals of the types provided for in the definition of large CAFOs in Section 502.103. This The requirements of this Subpart H isare in addition to the livestock waste discharge limitations and technical standards in Subpart F, except Section 502.605. The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of NPDES permit coveragemust be attained as of the date of NPDES permit everage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste discharge of livestock waste discharge operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.	2269	Section 502.8	300 Applicability
a) This Subpart applies to all new swine, poultry and veal CAFOs with the capacity to stable or confine the total amount of specific animals anumbers of animals of the types provided for in the definition of large CAFOs in Section 502.103. b) This The requirements of this Subpart H is are in addition to the livestock waste discharge limitations and technical standards in Subpart F, except Section 502.605. The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of NPDES permit coveragemust be attained as of the date of NPDES permit everage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste totage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPs BMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			
to stable or confine the total amount of specific animals numbers of animals of the types provided for in the definition of large CAFOs in Section 502.103. This The requirements of this Subpart H is are in addition to the livestock waste discharge limitations and technical standards in Subpart F, except Section 502.605. The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of NPDES permit coverage must be attained as of the date of NPDES permit everage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste discharge limitations and open surface livestock waste discharge limitations the CAFO's open surface livestock waste discharge limitations unsurface livestock waste discharge limitations and popen surface livestock waste discharge limitations unsurface livestock waste discharge limitations and popen surface livestock waste discharge limitations unsurface livestock waste discharge limitations and popen surface livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		a)	This Subpart applies to all new swine, poultry and yeal CAFOs with the capacity
types provided for in the definition of large CAFOs in Section 502.103. This The requirements of this Subpart H is are in addition to the livestock waste discharge limitations and technical standards in Subpart F, except Section 502.605. The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of NPDES permit coveragements be attained as of the date of NPDES permit coverage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshell attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's open surface livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		/	1 11 1
b) This The requirements of this Subpart H is are in addition to the livestock waste discharge limitations and technical standards in Subpart F, except Section 502.605. The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of NPDES permit coveragemust be attained as of the date of NPDES permit coverage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas must shall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste discharge limitations unst address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure. The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			*
b) This The requirements of this Subpart H is are in addition to the livestock waste discharge limitations and technical standards in Subpart F, except Section 502.605. The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of NPDES permit coverage must be attained as of the date of NPDES permit everage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste discharge limitations address the CAFO's open surface livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure. The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			yr v r r v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v
discharge limitations and technical standards in Subpart F, except Section 502.605. The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of NPDES permit coveragemust be attained as of the date of NPDES permit eoverage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations Limitations Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		b)	This The requirements of this Subpart H is are in addition to the livestock waste
502.605. The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of NPDES permit coveragemust be attained as of the date of NPDES permit everage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations Limitations Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste discharge of livestock waste discharge of livestock waste pollutants, "as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		٥,	•
c) The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of NPDES permit coveragemust be attained as of the date of NPDES permit coverage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			
c) The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of NPDES permit coverage must be attained as of the date of NPDES permit eoverage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			302.003.
NPDES permit coveragemust be attained as of the date of NPDES permit eoverage or within the timelines provided in Section 502.303. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		c)	The limitations and requirements of this Subpart are applicable on the date of
2281 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) 2282 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) 2283 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) 2284 (Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements 2285 For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. 2289 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) 2290 Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations 2291 Limitations 2292 Limitations 2293 a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. 2298 b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		ζ)	
2282 2283 (Source: Amended at 47 III. Reg, effective) 2284 2285 Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements 2286 2287 For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. 2289 (Source: Amended at 47 III. Reg, effective) 2290 Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations 2291 Limitations 2292 a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. 2298 b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			
2283 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) 2284 (2285 Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements 2286 For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. 2289 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) 2290 Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations 2291 a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			coverage of within the timelines provided in Section 302.303.
Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		(Sour	ce: Amended at 47 III. Reg. effective)
Section 502.820 Land Application Area Requirements For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations Limitations Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		(Bourt	, effective
For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations 2291 Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		Section 502.8	820 Land Application Area Requirements
For CAFOs subject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustshall attain the same limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations 2294 a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		Section 502.0	20 Land Application Area Requirements
limitations and requirements as specified in Sections 502.615 through 502.645. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		For CAFOs si	ubject to this Subpart, the land application areas mustehall attain the same
(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			
2290 (Source: Amended at 47 III. Reg, effective) 2291 Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge 2293 Limitations 2294 a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES 2295 permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations 2297 designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific 2298 evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. 2299 2300 b) The NPDES permit BMPs forBMP livestock waste discharge limitations must 2301 address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an 2302 open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes 2303 such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste 2304 pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, 2305 operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the 2306 Any CAFO using an 2307 operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the 2307 Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the 2307 structure.		mmations an	d requirements as specified in sections 302.013 through 302.043.
 Section 502.830 Alternative Best Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge Limitations a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. b) The NPDES permit BMPs forBMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure. 		(Sour	ce: Amended at 47 III. Reg. effective
2292 Limitations 2293 Limitations 2294 2395 a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. 2299 2300 b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		(Dourt	c. Amended at 47 m. Reg, effective
Limitations 2294 2295 a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. 2299 2300 b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		Section 502 8	230 Alternative Rest Management Practice Livestock Waste Discharge
2295 a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES 2296 permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations 2297 designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific 2298 evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. 2299 2300 b) The NPDES permit BMPs forBMP livestock waste discharge limitations must 2301 address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an 2302 open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes 2303 such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste 2304 pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, 2305 operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the 2306 Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the 2307			Atternative Dest Management Fractice Divestock Waste Discharge
2295 a) Any CAFO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES 2296 permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations 2297 designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific 2298 evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. 2299 2300 b) The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must 2301 address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an 2302 open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes 2303 such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste 2304 pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, 2305 operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the 2306 Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the 2307		Limitations	
permit best management practice (BMP) livestock waste discharge limitations designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		a)	Any CAEO subject to this Subpart may request that the Agency establish NPDES
designed to ensure no discharge of livestock waste based upon a site-specific evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		α)	
evaluation of the CAFO's open surface livestock storage structure. The NPDES permit BMPs for BMP livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			
2300 b) The NPDES permit <u>BMPs for BMP</u> livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with <u>BMPsBMP established by</u> the Agency <u>established</u> on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			
2300 b) The NPDES permit <u>BMPs for BMP</u> livestock waste discharge limitations must address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with <u>BMPsBMP established by</u> the Agency <u>established</u> on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			evaluation of the CATO's open surface investock storage structure.
address the CAFO's entire production area. In the case of any CAFO using an open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		b)	The NPDES permit RMPs for RMP livestock waste discharge limitations must
open surface livestock waste storage structure for which the Agency establishes such livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.		0)	•
2303 such-livestock waste discharge limitations, "no discharge of livestock waste 2304 pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, 2305 operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the 2306 Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			ė į
pollutants," as used in this Subpart H, means that the storage structure is designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with BMPsBMP established by the Agency established on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			•
operated, and maintained in accordance with <u>BMPsBMP established by</u> the Agency <u>established</u> on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			
Agency <u>established</u> on a site-specific basis after a technical evaluation of the storage structure.			
2307 storage structure.			<u></u>
2308	2307		siorage structure.
	2309	c)	The technical evaluation must address the elements listed in Section 502 840
,	2310	ς)	The technical evaluation must address the elements fisted in Section 302.040.

2311	(Sour	ce: Ar	mended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
2312			
2313	Section 502.8	840 T	echnical Evaluation
2314			
2315	All technical	evalua	tions conducted under pursuant to this Subpart H must address the minimum
2316			in this Section. Waste management and storage facilities designed,
2317			ed, and maintained consistent with the analysis conducted in subsections (a)
2318		-	rated in accordance with the additional measures and records required by
2319		-	Il fulfill the requirements of this Subpart.
2320			
2321	a)	Infor	rmation to be used in the design of the open manure storage structure
2322			iding, but not limited to:
2323		111010	8, 5 44 105 111164 151
2324		1)	Minimum storage periods for rainy seasons;
2325		-/	transmin storage periods for rainy sources,
2326		2)	Additional minimum capacity for chronic rainfalls;
2327		-/	,,
2328		3)	Applicable technical standards that prohibit or otherwise limit land
2329		- /	application on frozen, saturated or snow-covered ground found in Section
2330			502.630;
2331			0.2.000,
2332		4)	Planned emptying and dewatering schedules consistent with the CAFO's
2333		- /	nutrient management plan;
2334			
2335		5)	Additional storage capacity for livestock waste intended to be transferred
2336		- /	to another recipient at a later time; and
2337			······································
2338		6)	Any other factors that would affect the sizing of the structure.
2339		,	
2340	b)	The	design of the open livestock waste storage structure as determined in
2341	- /		rdance with 40 CFR 412.46(a)(1)(ii), incorporated by reference at 35 III.
2342			a. Code 501.200, or equivalent design software or procedures approved by the
2343		Ager	
2344		C	
2345		BOA	ARD NOTE: NRCS Animal Waste Management (AWM) software specified
2346			er 40 CFR 412.46(a)(1)(ii) is available at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov.
2347			itional information may be obtained from the United States Department of
2348			culture, Agricultural Research Service, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.,
2349			hington DC 20250, (202) 720-3656.
2350			
2351	c)	All i	nputs used in the open livestock waste storage structure design, including:
2352	-,		1

2353 2354			ual climate data for the previous 30 years, consisting of historical erage monthly precipitation and evaporation values;
2355			
2356		2) the	number and types of animals;
2357		,	••
2358		3) ant	icipated animal sizes or weights;
2359		,	
2360		4) any	y added water and bedding;
2361		, ,	<i>C</i> ,
2362		5) any	y other process wastewater; and
2363		, ,	,
2364		6) the	size and condition of outside areas exposed to rainfall and contributing
2365		<i>'</i>	off to the open livestock waste storage structure.
2366			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2367	d)	The planne	ed minimum period of storage in months, including, but not limited to,
2368	/	-	for designing an open livestock waste storage structure described in
2369			(a). Alternatively the CAFO may determine the minimum period of
2370			specifying times the storage pond will be emptied consistent with the
2371			atrient management plan.
2372		0111 0 5 110	waren managemen pama
2373	e)	Site-specif	ic predicted design specifications, including:
2374	• /	эн эрчин	produced design speciments, merudang.
2375		1) din	nensions of the storage facility;
2376		1) 411	nensions of the storage facility,
2377		2) dai	ly manure and wastewater additions;
2378		2) Gai	if manare and waste water additions,
2379		3) the	size and characteristics of the land application areas; and
2380		3) 4110	size and characteristics of the land application areas, and
2381		4) the	total calculated storage period in months.
2382		1) the	total calculated storage period in monais.
2383	f)	An evaluat	tion of the adequacy of the designed manure storage structure in
2384	1)		e with 40 CFR 412.46(a)(1)(vi), incorporated by reference at 35 III.
2385		Adm. Cod	
2386		riam. coa	0.501.200.
2387		1) The	e evaluation must include all inputs used in the simulation, including
2388			not limited to:
2389		out	not mined to.
2390		A)	daily precipitation, temperature, and evaporation data for the
2391		11)	previous 100 years;
2392			provious 100 jeurs,
2393		B)	user-specified soil profiles representative of the CAFO's land
2394		D)	application areas;
2395			application areas,
<u> </u>			

2396		C)	planned crop rotations consistent with the CAFO's nutrient
2397			management plan; and
2398			
2399		D)	the final modeled result of no overflows from the designed open
2400			livestock waste storage structure.
2401			
2402		2) For t	hose CAFOs where 100 years of local weather data for the CAFO's
2403		locat	ion is not available, CAFOs may use a simulation with a confidence
2404		inter	val analysis conducted over a period of 100 years.
2405			
2406		3) The a	adequacy of the designed manure storage structure may be evaluated
2407		using	g equivalent evaluation and simulation procedures approved by the
2408		Ager	ncy <u>approves</u> .
2409			
2410		BOA	ARD NOTE: The Soil Plant Air Water (SPAW) Hydrology Tool
2411		speci	ified at 40 CFR 412.46(a)(1)(vi) is available at
2412		http:/	//hydrolab.arsusda.gov/SPAW/Index.htm. Additional information
2413		may	be obtained from the United States Department of Agriculture,
2414		Agrie	cultural Research Service, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.,
2415		Wasl	hington DC 20250, (202) 720-3656.
2416			
2417	g)	The Agency	may waive the requirement in subsection (f) for a site-specific
2418		evaluation o	f the designed livestock waste storage structure and instead authorize
2419		a CAFO to t	use a technical evaluation developed for a class of specific facilities
2420		within a spec	cified geographical area.
2421			
2422	h)	The Agency	may request additional information to support a request for livestock
2423		waste discha	arge limitations based on a site-specific open surface livestock waste
2424		storage struc	cture.
2425			
2426	(Sour	ce: Amended	at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
2427			

2428 **Section 502.APPENDIX A** References to Previous Rules (Repealed) 2429 The following table is provided to aid in referencing old Board rule numbers to section numbers 2430 2431 pursuant to codification. 2432 **Chapter 5: Agriculture Related Pollution** 35 Ill. Admin. Code 502 Part II. Permits Rule 201 Section 502.101 Rule 202 Section 502.102 Rule 202(a) Section 502.103 Rule 202(b) Section 502.104 Rule 202 Section 502.105 **Rule 203** Section 502.106 Rule 204 Section 502.201 Rule 205 Section 502.202 Rule 206(a) **Section 502.203** Rule 206(b) Section 502.204 Rule 207(a) **Section 502.205 Section 502.206** Rule 207(b) Rule 207(c) Section 502.207 Rule 208 Section 502.301 Rule 209(a) Section 502.302 Rule 209(b) Section 502.303 Rule 210 **Section 502.304** Rule 105 Section 502.305 Rule 211 Section 502.401 Section 502.402 Rule 212 Rule 213 **Section 502.403** 2433

(Source: Repealed at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

JCAR350503-2303254r01

1		TITLE 35: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
2		SUBTITLE E: AGRICULTURE RELATED POLLUTION
3		CHAPTER I: POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
4		
5		PART 503
6		OTHER AGRICULTURAL AND SILVICULTURAL ACTIVITIES
7		
8	Section	
9	503.101	Fish and Aquatic Animal Production Facilities
0	503.102	Irrigation Activities
1	503.103	Silvicultural Activities
2		
3 4	503.APPEN	DIX A References to Previous Rules (Repealed)
	AUTHODIT	Y: Implementing Sections 9, 12, 13, 21, and 22 of the Environmental Protection
5		
6		CS 5/9, 12, 13, 21 and 22] and authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental
7	Protection A	ct [415 ILCS 5/27].
8 9	COLIDCE: I	Filed and effective January 1, 1978; amended at 2 Ill. Reg. 44, p. 137, effective
20		1978; codified at 7 Ill. Reg. 10596; amended in R18-25 at 47 Ill. Reg,
	effective	
21	effective	·
22 23	Section 503	101 Fish and Aquatic Animal Production Facilities
23	Section 303	101 Fish and Aquade Ammai Froduction Facilities
24 25	۵)	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits are required
26	a)	for the construction, modification, or operation of facilities such as hatcheries,
27		fish farms or other facilities which contain, grow or hold aquatic animals in
28		ponds, raceways or other similar structures for purposes of production, that
29		discharges and from which there is or may be a discharge for any 30 or more days
30		per year, except that NPDES permits are not required for:
31 32		1) Closed mands that which discharge only during namicds of average manaffular
33		1) Closed ponds that which discharge only during periods of excess runoff; or
		2) Facilities which much as less than 20,000 nounds of equatio animals non
34		2) Facilities which produce less than 20,000 pounds of aquatic animals per
35		year.
36	1.	NIDDEG '
37	b)	NPDES permits are required for any fish or aquatic animal facility which
10		
88		contains, grows, or holds any species of fish or other aquatic animal life non-
39		native to the United States, and that discharges from which there is a discharge to
39 10		native to the United States, <u>and that discharges</u> from which there is a discharge to a navigable water at any time. The non-native species of fish are as-defined in
39 10 11		native to the United States, <u>and that discharges</u> from which there is a discharge to a navigable water at any time. The non-native species of fish are as-defined in Special Publication No. 6 of the American Fisheries Society, entitled "A List of
39 10 11 12		native to the United States, <u>and that discharges</u> from which there is a discharge to a navigable water at any time. The non-native species of fish are <u>as</u> -defined in Special Publication No. 6 of the American Fisheries Society, entitled "A List of Common and Scientific Names of Fishes from the United States and Canada"
39 10 11		native to the United States, <u>and that discharges</u> from which there is a discharge to a navigable water at any time. The non-native species of fish are as-defined in Special Publication No. 6 of the American Fisheries Society, entitled "A List of

Electronic Filing: Received, Clerk's Office 12/14/2023 P.C. #7

JCAR350503-2303254r01

44	(Cyprinum carpio), goldfish (Carassius auratus) and brown trout (Salmo trutta)
45	are considered to be native species for purposes of this regulation.
46	
47	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
18	

JCAR350503-2303254r01

49	Section 503.APPENDIX A References to Previous Rules (Repealed)					
50						
51	The following table is provided to aid in refer	rencing old Board rule numbers to section numbers				
52	pursuant to codification.	_				
53	•					
	Chapter 5: Agricultural Related Pollution					
	Part III, Other Agricultural and					
	Silvicultural Activities	35 Ill. Admin. Code 503				
	Rule 301	Section 503.101				
	Rule 302	Section 503.102				
	Rule 303	Section 503.103				
54						
55	(Source: Repealed at 47 III. Reg	, effective)				

1		TITLE 35: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
1 2		SUBTITLE E: AGRICULTURE RELATED POLLUTION
3		CHAPTER I: POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
		CHAPTER I. POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
4		DA DT 506
5		PART 506
6		LIVESTOCK WASTE REGULATIONS
7		GUDDADT A GENEDAL DDOMGONG
8		SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS
9	C4:	
10	Section	A mali a altilita
11	506.101	Applicability
12	506.102	Severability
13	506.103	Definitions
14	506.104	Incorporations by Reference
15	506.105	Recordkeeping (Repealed)
16	506.106	Alternatives, Modifications and Waivers
17		
18	SU	BPART B: STANDARDS FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
19		OF LIVESTOCK WASTE LAGOONS
20		
21	Section	
22	506.201	Applicability
23	506.202	Site Investigation
24	506.203	Registration (Repealed)
25	506.204	Lagoon Design Standards
26	506.205	Liner Standards
27	506.206	Groundwater Monitoring
28	506.207	Construction in a Karst Area
29	506.208	Construction in a Flood Fringe Area
30	506.209	Lagoon Closure and Ownership Transfer (Repealed)
31	506.210	Secondary Containment
32		·
33	SUBPART (C: STANDARDS FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF LIVESTOCK
34		WASTE HANDLING FACILITIES OTHER THAN LAGOONS
35		
36	Section	
37	506.301	Applicability
38	506.302	Site Investigation
39	506.303	Non-lagoon Livestock Waste Storage Volume Requirements
40	506.304	General Design and Construction Standards
41	506.305	Additional Concrete Design and Construction Standards
42	506.306	Additional Metal Design and Construction Standards
43	506.307	Additional Earthen Material Design and Construction Standards
	200.207	

1.1	506 200	Additional Crysthetic Metarial Design and Construction Standards
44 45	506.308	Additional Synthetic Material Design and Construction Standards
45 46	506.309 506.310	Additional Wooden Material Design and Construction Standards
40 47	300.310	Additional Design and Construction Standards for Construction in an Area with Shallow Aquifer Material
48	506.311	Additional Design and Construction Standards for Construction in a Flood Fringe
40 49	300.311	Additional Design and Construction Standards for Construction in a Flood Fringe Area
50	506.312	Additional Design and Construction Standards for Construction in a Karst Area
51	506.312	Plan Updates (Repealed)
52	506.314	Penalties (Repealed)
53	300.314	renames (Repealed)
53 54		SUBPART D: CERTIFIED LIVESTOCK MANAGER
55		SUBI ART D. CERTHIED EIVESTOCK MANAGER
56	Section	
57	506.401	Applicability (Repealed)
58	300.401	Applicationity (Repealed)
59		SUBPART E: PENALTIES
60		SOBITACI E. TERRIBIES
61	Section	
62	506.501	General (Repealed)
63	200.201	General (Repealed)
64		SUBPART F: FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
65		
66	Section	
67	506.601	Scope, Applicability, and Definitions (Repealed)
68	506.602	Mechanisms for Providing Evidence of Financial Responsibility (Repealed)
69	506.603	Level of Surety (Repealed)
70	506.604	Upgrading Surety Instrument (Repealed)
71	506.605	Release of Lagoon Owner and Financial Institution (Repealed)
72	506.606	Financial Responsibility Proceeds (Repealed)
73	506.607	Use of Multiple Surety Instruments (Repealed)
74	506.608	Use of a Single Surety Instrument for Multiple Lagoons (Repealed)
75	506.610	Commercial or Private Insurance (Repealed)
76	506.611	Guarantee (Repealed)
77	506.612	Surety Bond (Repealed)
78	506.613	Letter of Credit (Repealed)
79	506.614	Certificate of Deposit or Designated Savings Account (Repealed)
80	506.615	Participation in a Livestock Waste Lagoon Closure Fund (Repealed)
81	506.620	Penalties (Repealed)
82		
83		SUBPART G: SETBACKS
84		
85	Section	
86	506.701	Applicability (Repealed)

506.703 Initial Determination of Setbacks (Repealed) 506.704 Penalties (Repealed) 506.APPENDIX A Surety Instruments (Repealed) 506.APPENDIX A Surety Instruments (Repealed) 506.ILLUSTRATION B Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (Repealed) 506.ILLUSTRATION B Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (Repealed) 4 AUTHORITY: Authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/27] 6 and Section 55 of the Livestock Management Facilities Act and implementing the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. 8 SOURCE: Adopted in R97-15(A) at 21 III. Reg. 6851, effective May 20, 1997; amended in R97-15(B) at 22 III. Reg. 20605, effective November 12, 1998; amended in R01-28 at 25 III. 6 Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 III. Reg, effective 102	87	506.702 Procedures (Repealed)
506.APPENDIX A Surety Instruments (Repealed) 506.ILLUSTRATION A Surety Bond (Repealed) 506.ILLUSTRATION A Surety Bond (Repealed) 506.ILLUSTRATION B Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (Repealed) 407 408 409 409 419 410.AUTHORITY: Authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/27] 411 411 411 411 411 411 411 411 411 41	88	506.703 Initial Determination of Setbacks (Repealed)
506.APPENDIX A Surety Instruments (Repealed) 506.ILLUSTRATION A Surety Bond (Repealed) 506.ILLUSTRATION B Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (Repealed) 407 407 408 408 408 409 409 409 409 409 409 409 409 409 409	89	506.704 Penalties (Repealed)
506.ILLUSTRATION A Surety Bond (Repealed) 506.ILLUSTRATION B Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (Repealed) 407 506.ILLUSTRATION B Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (Repealed) 507 507 508 508 509 509 500.ILLUSTRATION B Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (Repealed) 509 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 6	90	
506.ILLUSTRATION B Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (Repealed) AUTHORITY: Authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/27] and Section 55 of the Livestock Management Facilities Act and implementing the Livestock Management Facilities Act and implementing the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. SOURCE: Adopted in R97-15(A) at 21 III. Reg. 6851, effective May 20, 1997; amended in R97-15(B) at 22 III. Reg. 20605, effective November 12, 1998; amended in R01-28 at 25 III. Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 III. Reg, effective, effective	91	506.APPENDIX A Surety Instruments (Repealed)
AUTHORITY: Authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/27] and Section 55 of the Livestock Management Facilities Act and implementing the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. SOURCE: Adopted in R97-15(A) at 21 III. Reg. 6851, effective May 20, 1997; amended in R97-15(B) at 22 III. Reg. 20605, effective November 12, 1998; amended in R01-28 at 25 III. Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 III. Reg, effective SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS Section 506.101 Applicability This Subpart applies to 35 III. Adm. Code 506. The applicability of Subpart B, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201 of this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 III. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 III. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 III. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	92	506.ILLUSTRATION A Surety Bond (Repealed)
AUTHORITY: Authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/27] and Section 55 of the Livestock Management Facilities Act and implementing the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. SOURCE: Adopted in R97-15(A) at 21 Ill. Reg. 6851, effective May 20, 1997; amended in R97-15(B) at 22 Ill. Reg. 20605, effective November 12, 1998; amended in R01-28 at 25 Ill. Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 Ill. Reg	93	506.ILLUSTRATION B Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (Repealed)
and Section 55 of the Livestock Management Facilities Act and implementing the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. SOURCE: Adopted in R97-15(A) at 21 Ill. Reg. 6851, effective May 20, 1997; amended in R97-15(B) at 22 Ill. Reg. 20605, effective November 12, 1998; amended in R01-28 at 25 Ill. Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 Ill. Reg, effective	94	
Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. SOURCE: Adopted in R97-15(A) at 21 III. Reg. 6851, effective May 20, 1997; amended in R97-15(B) at 22 III. Reg. 20605, effective November 12, 1998; amended in R01-28 at 25 III. Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 III. Reg, effective SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS Section 506.101 Applicability This Subpart applies to 35 III. Adm. Code 506. The applicability of Subpart B, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201 of this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 III. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 III. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 III. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	95	AUTHORITY: Authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/27]
SOURCE: Adopted in R97-15(A) at 21 III. Reg. 6851, effective May 20, 1997; amended in R97-15(B) at 22 III. Reg. 20605, effective November 12, 1998; amended in R01-28 at 25 III. Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 III. Reg, effective	96	and Section 55 of the Livestock Management Facilities Act and implementing the Livestock
SOURCE: Adopted in R97-15(A) at 21 III. Reg. 6851, effective May 20, 1997; amended in R97-15(B) at 22 III. Reg. 20605, effective November 12, 1998; amended in R01-28 at 25 III. Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 III. Reg, effective	97	Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77].
R97-15(B) at 22 Ill. Reg. 20605, effective November 12, 1998; amended in R01-28 at 25 Ill. Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 Ill. Reg, effective	98	
Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 Ill. Reg, effective, effective	99	SOURCE: Adopted in R97-15(A) at 21 Ill. Reg. 6851, effective May 20, 1997; amended in
SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS Section 506.101 Applicability This Subpart applies to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 506. The applicability of Subpart B, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201 of this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	100	R97-15(B) at 22 Ill. Reg. 20605, effective November 12, 1998; amended in R01-28 at 25 Ill.
SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS Section 506.101 Applicability This Subpart applies to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 506. The applicability of Subpart B, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201-of this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part must shall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section-shall have the following meanings:	101	Reg. 14883, effective November 15, 2001; amended in R18-25 at 47 Ill. Reg, effective
Subpart A: GENERAL PROVISIONS Section 506.101 Applicability This Subpart applies to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 506. The applicability of Subpart B, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201 of this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	102	·
Section 506.101 Applicability This Subpart applies to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 506. The applicability of Subpart B, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201 of this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	103	
Section 506.101 Applicability This Subpart applies to 35 III. Adm. Code 506. The applicability of Subpart B, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201 of this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 III. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 III. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 III. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part must hall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	104	SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS
This Subpart applies to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 506. The applicability of Subpart B, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201-of this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section-shall have the following meanings:	105	
This Subpart applies to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 506. The applicability of Subpart B, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201-of this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section-shall have the following meanings:	106	Section 506.101 Applicability
Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201-of this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	107	
this Part. The applicability of Subpart C, Standards for the Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section-shall have the following meanings:	108	This Subpart applies to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 506. The applicability of Subpart B, Standards for the
Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301 of this Part. BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part must shall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section-shall have the following meanings:	109	Design and Construction of Livestock Waste Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.201 of
112 of this Part. 113 114 BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 115 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those 116 emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock 117 waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations 118 at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. 119 120 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) 121 122 Section 506.103 Definitions 123 124 Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the 125 context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the 126 same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock 127 Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in 128 this Section shall have the following meanings:	110	
BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section-shall have the following meanings:	111	Livestock Waste Handling Facilities Other Than Lagoons, is stated inset forth at Section 506.301
BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	112	of this Part.
505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section-shall have the following meanings:	113	
emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	114	BOARD NOTE: Upon the effective date of this Part, the emergency rules at 35 Ill. Adm. Code
waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section-shall have the following meanings:	115	505, Livestock Waste Regulations, will no longer apply. This Part will take the place of those
waste handling facilities contained in this Part shall be used in conjunction with the regulations at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section-shall have the following meanings:	116	emergency rules. Additionally, the standards and specifications for the construction of livestock
(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	117	
(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	118	at 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900.
(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective) Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	119	
Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:	120	(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg., effective)
Section 506.103 Definitions Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:		·
Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:		Section 506.103 Definitions
Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the context, the definition of words or terms in this Part mustshall be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:		
context, the definition of words or terms in this Part <u>mustshall</u> be the same as that applied to the same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:		Except as stated in this Section, or unless a different meaning of a word or term is clear from the
same words or terms in the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] or the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:		
Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77]. For the purposes of this Part, the terms included in this Section shall have the following meanings:		<u> </u>
this Section shall have the following meanings:		

130	"Animal Feeding Operation" means a feeding operation as defined in the Illinois
131	Environmental Protection Act and the rules promulgated under that Act
132	concerning agriculture related pollution. [510 ILCS 77/10.7]
133	
134	"Animal Unit" means a unit of measurement for any animal feeding operation
135	calculated as follows:
136	
137	Brood cows and slaughter and feeder cattle multiplied by 1.0.
138	
139	Milking dairy cows multiplied by 1.4.
140	
141	Young dairy stock multiplied by 0.6.
142	
143	Swine weighing over 55 pounds multiplied by 0.4.
144	
145	Swine weighing under 55 pounds multiplied by 0.03.
146	
147	Sheep, lambs, or goats multiplied by 0.1.
148	
149	Horses multiplied by 2.0.
150	
151	Turkeys multiplied by 0.02.
152	
153	Laying hens or broilers multiplied by 0.005.
154	
155	Laying hens or broilers multiplied by 0.01 (if the facility has continuous
156	overflow watering).
157	
158	Laying hens or broilers multiplied by 0.03 (if the facility has a liquid
159	manure handling system).
160	
161	Ducks multiplied by 0.02. [510 ILCS 77/10.10]
162	
163	For species of animals in an animal feeding operation not specifically
164	listed in this definition, the animal unit factor is that determined by
165	dividing the average mature animal weight by 1,000. The Department
166	must determine the average mature animal weight The average mature
167	animal weight shall be determined by the Department with guidance from
168	the University of Illinois Cooperative Extension Service.
169	
170	"Aquifer material" means candetone that is five feet or more in thickness, or

[&]quot;Aquifer material" means sandstone that is five feet or more in thickness, or fractured carbonate that is ten feet or more in thickness; or sand, gravel, or sand and gravel, as defined in this Section, such that there is at least two feet or more

present within any five foot section of a soil boring performed in compliance accordance with Sections 506.202 and 506.302 of this Part.

"Department" means the Illinois Department of Agriculture. [510 ILCS 77/10.20].

"Filter Strip" means a strip or area of vegetation for removing sediment, organic material, organisms, nutrients, and chemicals from runoff or wastewater. A filter strip must be sized to process the amount of material expected to be released from the lagoon.

"Flood fringe" means that portion of the floodplain outside the floodway.

"Floodplain" means that land adjacent to a body of water with ground surface elevations at or below the 100-year frequency flood elevation.

"Floodway", for the six counties including Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry and Will, means the channel and that portion of the floodplain adjacent to a stream or watercourse as designated by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources underpursuant to Section 18g of the Rivers, Lakes, and Streams Act [615 ILCS 5/18g], which is needed to store and convey the anticipated future 100-year frequency flood discharge with no more than a 0.1 foot increase in stage due to the loss of flood conveyance or storage, and no more than a 10% increase in velocities. [615 ILCS 5/18g(d)(1)] For the remaining 96 counties, "floodway" means the channel of a river, lake or stream and that portion of the adjacent land area that is needed to safely store and convey flood waters. Where floodways have been delineated for regulatory purposes, the mapped lines show the floodway encroachment limits and will be used. For other areas, floodway limits will be estimated, using hydrologic and hydraulic calculations, to preserve adequate conveyance and storage so that stage increases for the 100-year frequency flood would not exceed 0.1 foot.

"Grass Waterway" means a natural or constructed waterway, usually broad and shallow covered with erosion-resistant grasses, used to conduct surface water from or through a cropland. A grass waterway is used to convey any lagoon release to an area or structure where it would be contained, such as at an additional berm, or processed, such as at a filter strip, or conveyed to another area, such as by a terrace.

"Gravel" or "Sand and gravel" means unconsolidated materials that contain a matrix (particles of two millimeters or less) that is consistent with the definition of "sand" and particles larger than two millimeters in size.

216	"Karst Area" means an area with a land surface containing sinkholes, large
217	springs, disrupted land drainage, and underground drainage systems associated
218	with karstified carbonate bedrock and caves or a land surface without these
219	features but containing a karstified carbonate bedrock unit generally overlain by
220	less than 60 feet of unconsolidated materials. [510 ILCS 77/10.24]
221	tess than oo jeet of unconsolitatied materials. [310 IEES 71/10.21]
222	"Karstified Carbonate Bedrock" means a carbonate bedrock unit (limestone or
223	dolomite) that has a pronounced conduit or secondary porosity due to dissolution
224	of the rock along joints, fractures, or bedding plains. [510 ILCS 77/10.26]
225	of the rock atong journs, fractures, or occasing plants. [510 1205 777 10.20]
226	"Lagoon" or "earthen livestock waste lagoon" means any excavated, diked, or
227	walled structure or combination of structures designed for biological stabilization
228	and storage of livestock wastes. A lagoon does not include structures such as
229	manufactured slurry storage structures or pits under buildings as defined in rules
230	under the Environmental Protection Act concerning agriculture related pollution.
231	[510 ILCS 77/10.25]
232	[610 1200 / // 10126]
233	"Licensed Professional Engineer" means a person, corporation or partnership
234	licensed under the laws of the State of Illinois to practice professional
235	engineering. [415 ILCS 5/57.2]
236	
237	"Licensed Professional Geologist" means an individual who is licensed under the
238	laws of the State of Illinois to engage in the practice of professional geology in
239	Illinois. [225 ILCS 745/15]
240	
241	"Livestock Management Facility" means any animal feeding operation, livestock
242	shelter, or on-farm milking and accompanying milk-handling area. Two or more
243	livestock management facilities under common ownership, where the facilities are
244	not separated by a minimum distance of $\frac{1}{4}$ mile, and that share a common
245	livestock waste handling facility shall be considered a single livestock
246	management facility. Livestock management facilities at educational institutions,
247	livestock pasture operations, facilities where animals are housed on a temporary
248	basis such as county and state fairs, livestock shows, race tracks, and horse
249	breeding and foaling farms, and market holding facilities are not subject to the
250	Livestock Management Facilities Act or the requirements of this Part. [510 ILCS
251	77/10.30]
252	
253	"Livestock shelter" means any covered structure, including but not limited to
254	livestock houses or barns, in which livestock are enclosed at any time.
255	·

"Livestock Waste" means livestock excreta and associated losses, bedding, wash

waters, sprinkling waters from livestock cooling, precipitation polluted by falling

on or flowing onto an animal feeding operation, and other materials polluted by

256257

livestock. [510 ILCS 77/10.35]

259

260261

262

263264

265

266267

268

269270

271

272273

274

275

276

277

278279

280

281 282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

"Livestock Waste Handling Facility" means individually or collectively those immovable constructions or devices, except sewers, used for collecting, pumping, treating, or disposing of livestock waste or for the recovery of by-products from the livestock waste. Two or more livestock waste handling facilities under common ownership and where the facilities are not separated by a minimum distance of 1/4 mile shall be considered a single livestock waste handling facility. [510 ILCS 77/10.40] The Livestock Management Facilities Act and this Part do not apply to: livestock waste handling facilities at educational institutions; livestock pasture operations; or facilities where animals are housed on a temporary basis, such as county and State fairs, livestock shows, race tracks, horse breeding and foaling farms, and market holding facilities.

"Maintained" means, with reference to a livestock waste lagoon, that the livestock waste lagoon is inspected (including but not limited to inspection for burrow holes, trees and woody vegetation, proper freeboard, erosion, settling of berm, berm top integrity, leaks, and seepage) and preventive action is taken as necessary to assure the integrity of the lagoon and its berm and associated appurtenances.

"Modified" means structural changes to a lagoon that increase its volumetric capacity. [510 ILCS 77/10.43]

"New Facility" means a livestock management facility or a livestock waste handling facility the construction or expansion of which is commenced on or after May 1921, 1996 (the effective date of the Livestock Management Facilities Act). Expanding a facility where the fixed capital cost of the new components constructed within a 2-year period does not exceed 50% of the fixed capital cost of a comparable entirely new facility shall not be deemed a new facility as used in the Livestock Management Facilities Act. [510 ILCS 77/10.45] For facilities that have stopped eeased operation on or after July 1213, 1999, starting commencement of operations at a facility that has livestock shelters left intact and that has completed the requirements imposed under Section 13(k) of the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77/13(k)] and 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900.508 and that has been operated as a livestock management facility for 4 consecutive months at any time within the previous 10 years shall not be considered a new or expanded livestock management or waste handling facility. [510 ILCS 77/13(k)] For facilities that have stopped ceased operation before prior to July 13, 1999, starting commencement of operations at a facility that has livestock shelters left intact and that has been operated as a livestock management facility or livestock waste handling facility for 4 consecutive months at any time within the previous 10 years is shall not be considered a new or expanded livestock management or waste handling facility.

302		
303		"Owner or Operator" means any person who owns, leases, controls, or supervises
304		a livestock management facility or livestock waste-handling facility. [510 ILCS
305		77/10.50]
306		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
307		"Person" means any individual, partnership, co-partnership, firm, company,
308		corporation, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, political subdivision,
309		state agency, or any other legal entity or their legal representative, agent, or
310		assigns. [510 ILCS 77/10.55]
311		
312		"Placed in service" means the placement of livestock waste in a livestock waste
313		handling facility once upon the completion of construction or modification is
314		completed in compliance accordance with the requirements of this Part.
315		<u></u>
316		"Sand" means unconsolidated materials, where 70% or more of the particles are of
317		size 0.06 millimeters to 2.00 millimeters, and which, according to the USDA soil
318		texture classification scheme, includes soil textures of sand, and loamy sand, and
319		portions of sandy loam and sandy clay loam.
320		r
321		"Seasonal high water table" means the highest level of the water table
322		encountered on a yearly basis, where water table is the surface on which the fluid
323		pressure in the soil pore space is equal to the atmospheric pressure. The location
324		of the water table is determined by the level at which water stands in a shallow
325		well open along its length and penetrating the surficial deposits just deeply
326		enough to encounter standing water in the bottom.
327		
328		"Terrace" means an embankment or combination of embankment and channel
329		constructed across a slope to control erosion by diverting and temporarily storing
330		surface runoff instead of permitting it to flow uninterrupted down the slope. A
331		terrace may be used to convey the released material to a grass waterway, a filter
332		strip, or a secondary berm.
333		
334		"USDA-NRCS" means the United States Department of Agriculture's Natural
335		Resources Conservation Service.
336		
337		"Void" means an underground opening generally produced by dissolution of rock
338		in a karst area.
339		
340	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
341		
342	Section 506	.106 Alternatives, Modifications and Waivers
343		
344	a)	All requests for alternatives, modifications, and waivers to this Part, where

345 allowed by Sections 13(e) and 15(a) of the Act [510 ILCS 77/13(e), 15(a)] or this 346 Part mustshall be made in writing to the Department. Construction must may not 347 begin or continue until the request for alternative, modification, or waiver is 348 granted. 349 350 b) Each request for an alternative, modification, or waiver mustshall contain a 351 certification from a Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional 352 Geologist, as relevant, that the grant of the modification is at least as protective of the groundwater, surface water and the structural integrity of the livestock waste 353 354 management facility as the stated requirements or that the alternative or waiver is 355 at least as protective as the stated requirements. 356 357 c) The Department mustshall notify the applicant in writing of its determination 358 within 30 days after receipt of the request for an alternative, modification, or 359 waiver. To grant the requested alternative, modification, or waiver, the 360 Department must determine that the modification is at least as protective of the groundwater, surface water and the structural integrity of the livestock waste 361 362 management facility as the stated requirements or that the alternative or waiver is 363 at least as protective as the stated requirements. 364 365 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____) 366 367 SUBPART B: STANDARDS FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION 368 OF LIVESTOCK WASTE LAGOONS 369 370 Section 506.201 Applicability 371 372 This Subpart applies shall apply to any new or modified lagoon, that the Department has not approved the design for before November 15, 2001 the design of which has not been approved 373 374 by the Department prior to November 15, 2001. The standards and specifications for livestock 375 waste lagoon construction contained in this Subpart mustshall be used utilized in the design plans 376 and construction of the lagoon in compliance accordance with the registration of lagoons required 377 in 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. Subpart F. 378 379 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____) 380 381 **Section 506.202 Site Investigation** 382 The owner or operator of a lagoon constructed underpursuant to this Subpart 383 a) 384 mustshall conduct a site investigation in compliance accordance with the 385 requirements of this Section to determine the following: 386 387 1) Whether aguifer material is considered present (or not present) within 50

388			feet of the planned bottom of the lagoon;
389		•	
390		2)	Whether the proposed lagoon is to be located within the floodway or flood
391			fringe of a 100-year floodplain; and
392		2 \	
393		3)	Whether the proposed lagoon is to be located within a karst area or within
394			400 feet of a natural depression in a karst area.
395			
396	b)		wner or operator <u>must</u> shall perform one or more soil borings that <u>must</u> shall
397			ated within the final lagoon area or within 20 feet of the final exterior berm
398			he boring <u>must</u> shall be performed to determine the presence of aquifer
399		materia	al or karstified carbonate bedrock as follows:
100			
101		1)	The soil boring <u>must</u> shall extend to a depth that includes 50 feet below the
102			planned bottom of lagoon native soil or to bedrock;
103			
104		2)	If bedrock is encountered, additional soil borings may be necessary to
105			verify the presence of aquifer material or karstified carbonate bedrock;
106			
107		3)	Continuous samples <u>mustshall</u> be recovered from each soil boring; and
108			
109		4)	Upon completion, the borings mustboring(s) shall be properly abandoned
110			and sealed <u>underpursuant to</u> the Illinois Water Well Construction Code at
111			77 Ill. Adm. Code 920.120.
112			
113	c)	If the I	Department determines that additional soil borings are necessary to ensure
114		the pro	otection of the groundwater, surface water or the structural integrity of the
115		livesto	ck waste management facility, the Department <u>mustshall</u> require additional
116		soil bo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
117			
118	d)	As an a	alternative to performing the soil boringsboring(s) required under
119	,		tion (b) or (c) of this Section, the owner or operator of the lagoon may
120			se to the Department to <u>useutilize</u> alternative information <u>sources</u> source(s).
121			epartment mustshall evaluate the proposal; determine whether the
122			tive information sources source(s) will result in a site investigation that will
123			east as protective of the groundwater, surface water and the structural
124			ty of the livestock waste management facility as would have resulted from
125			sulting from soil borings; and notify the owner or operator of the
126			ement's finding.
127		- r	<i>6</i>
128	e)	Desnit	eNotwithstanding the other requirements of this Subpart, if the site
129	-/	-	gation determines that the lagoon is to be located in the flood fringe of a
130			ear floodplain, the design of the lagoon must comply with shall include the
		J C	

additional requirements of Section 506.206 of this Subpart.

- f) If the results of the soil boring conducted <u>underpursuant to Section 506.202(b) of this Subpart</u> indicate the proposed lagoon is to be located in a karst area or if the proposed lagoon is to be located within an area designated as "Sink hole areas" on "Karst Terrains and Carbonate Rocks of Illinois", IDNR-ISGS Illinois Map 8, the following requirements <u>mustshall</u> be met:
 - The Department <u>mustshall</u> conduct a visual inspection of the surrounding area to determine the presence of natural depressions during the preconstruction site inspection as required <u>underpursuant to</u> 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900.604(a). Construction <u>mustmay</u> not occur within 400 feet of a natural depression in a karst area; and
 - The Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist

 mustshall evaluate the results of the soil boring conducted underpursuant
 to subsection (b) of this Section. If, as a result of the soil boring, a void of
 1 foot or greater in vertical distance is discovered from the soil boring
 performed, the following requirements mustshall be met:
 - A) The Department may require additional borings to determine the extent of the void;
 - B) <u>DespiteNotwithstanding</u> the other requirements of this Subpart, the owner or operator <u>mustshall</u> submit to the Department a plan for the design of the lagoon that <u>mustshall</u> include the additional design requirements <u>statedset forth</u> in Section 506.207 of this Part and <u>mustshall</u> include any additional design requirements <u>deemed</u> necessary by the Licensed Professional Engineer; and
 - The Department <u>mustshall</u> review and approve the plan required <u>underpursuant to</u> subsection (f)(2)(B) <u>before of this Section prior to</u> construction. The Department may also require additional design criteria before the plan is approved and construction may begin. If, <u>as a result of the soil boring</u>, no voids of 1 foot or greater in <u>vertical distance</u> are discovered <u>from the soil boring performed</u>, the design <u>mustshall</u> include the additional requirements <u>set forth</u> in Section 506.207-<u>of this Subpart</u>.
- g) The site investigation in <u>compliance accordance</u> with subsection (b), (c), (d), (e), or (f) <u>mustof this Section shall</u> be conducted under the direction of a Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist.

174 175	(Source	ee: Amended at 47 III. Reg, effective)
175 176	Section 506.2	04 Lagoon Design Standards
177 178 179	a)	The owner or operator of any livestock waste lagoon subject to this Subpart shall construct or modify the lagoon in accordance with:
480 481 482 483 484 485 486		"Design of anaerobic lagoons for animal waste management", ASAE Engineering Practice 403.2; or the guidelines published by the United States Department of Agriculture's Natural Resource Conservation Service titled "Waste Treatment Lagoon", which are incorporated by reference in Section 506.104 of this Part; and
187 188 189		2) The additional design standards specified in subsections (c) through (h)-of this Section. [510 ILCS 77/15(a)]
190 191 192 193	b)	The department may require changes in design or additional requirements to protect groundwater, such as extra liner depth or synthetic liners, when it appears groundwater could be impacted. [510 ILCS 77/15(a)]
194 195 196 197	c)	The owner or operator <u>mustshall</u> conduct a site investigation in <u>compliance accordance</u> with Section 506.202-of this Part to determine if aquifer material is present (or not present) within 50 feet of the planned bottom of the lagoon.
198 199 500 501 502	d)	The owner or operator <u>mustshall</u> , as a part of the lagoon design, include the use of a liner and implement groundwater monitoring <u>according to the in accordance with</u> following conditions:
502 503 504 505 506 507		1) If the uppermost aquifer material is located above or within 20 feet of the lowest point of the planned lagoon bottom (as measured from the top of any proposed liner), then the lagoon design <u>mustshall</u> include both a liner and groundwater monitoring.
508 509 510 511		2) If the uppermost aquifer material is located between 20 to 50 feet from the lowest point of the planned lagoon (as measured from the top of any proposed liner), then the lagoon design <u>mustshall</u> include a liner, but no groundwater monitoring is required.
513 514 515 516		If no aquifer material is located within 50 feet from the lowest point of the planned lagoon (as measured from the top of any proposed liner), then the lagoon design <u>does notshall</u> require <u>neither</u> a liner <u>ornor</u> groundwater monitoring.

517				
518	e)	If the	owner	or operator determines that a liner is required for the lagoon
519	,			nt to this Section, the design of the lagoon mustshall include an in-
520			-	r, borrowed clay or clay/bentonite mixture, or a synthetic liner in
521				with meeting the requirements of Section 506.205 of this Part.
522		<u>com</u>	<u>Jiiuiice</u>	with needing the requirements of section 300.203 of this fact.
523	f)	If the	owner	or operator determines that groundwater monitoring is required for
524	1)			nder pursuant to this Section, the design of the lagoon must
525			-	hall include the implementation of a groundwater monitoring program
526		-		ceaccordance with Section 506.206 of this Part and 8 Ill. Adm. Code
527		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Subpart	
528		300.1	Su opart	Γ.
528 529	a)	Λην	livestee	k weste lagger subject to the provisions of this Part must shall most
530	g)	•		k waste lagoon subject to the provisions of this Part must shall meet
		or ex	ceed the	e following:
531		1)	Dama	
532		1)	Berm	l:
533			A >	
534			A)	The minimum bermtop width <u>mustshall</u> be 8 feet;
535			D)	
536			B)	The berm may contain no outlet piping that extends through the
537				berm unless the piping discharges to another lagoon or is a
538				component of a recirculating flush system;
539				
540		2)	Berm	slope:
541				
542			A)	Exterior and normally exposed interior (above the liquid level
543				elevation corresponding to the summation of the sludge volumes
544				and minimum design volume) earthen walls <u>must</u> shall have side
545				slopes not steeper than a 3 to 1 ratio of horizontal to vertical and a
546				vegetative cover <u>mustshall</u> be established on any exposed berm
547				areas and kept mowed or otherwise maintained to eliminate
548				erosion or other berm deterioration;
549				
550			B)	Interior berm earthen walls below the liquid level elevation
551				corresponding to the summation of the sludge volumes and
552				minimum design volume mustshall have side slopes not steeper
553				than a 3 to 1 ratio of horizontal to vertical; or a 2 to 1 ratio of
554				horizontal to vertical if designed by a Licensed Professional
555				Engineer and maintained to eliminate berm deterioration;
556				
557		3)	The 1	agoon's total design volume <u>mustshall</u> be <u>at leastnot less than</u> the
558		- /		ne calculated as the summation of the following:
559			. 0141	

The minimum separation distance between the outermost extent of a

JCAR350506-2303259r01

560		A)	A minimum design volume, as calculated underpursuant to
561			subsection 5.4.1.1, ASAE EP403.2, ASAE Standards 1998, pp.
562			656-659;
563			
564		B)	A livestock waste volume, that <u>mustshall</u> be sufficient to store the
565			waste generated by the facility for at leasta period not less than 270
566			days as determined in accordance with ASAE EP403.2, ASAE
567			Standards 1998, p. 656;
568			•
569		C)	Runoff and wash down volumes generated during a 270-day
570		,	period, including all runoff and precipitation from lots, roofs or
571			other surfaces where collected precipitation is directed into the
572			lagoon, plus the volume of any wash down liquids <u>used</u> used used utilized
573			within the facility that are also directed into the lagoon. In no case
574			mustshall this volume be less than the precipitation and runoff
575			generated by a 25-year, 24-hour storm event and directed to the
576			lagoon; and
577			110001, unu
578		D)	A sludge accumulation volume, as calculated <u>underpursuant to</u>
579		D)	subsection 5.4.1.4, ASAE EP403.2, ASAE Standards 1998, p. 658;
580			5. 1.1. 1, 7157 12 21 105.2, 7157 12 Standards 1990, p. 050,
581	4)	In add	ition to the lagoon's total design volume, a freeboard mustshall be
582	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		led as follows:
583		provid	ica as follows.
584		A)	For lagoons serving a livestock management facility with a
585		11)	maximum design capacity of less than 300 animal units and not
586			collecting runoff from areas other than the exposed surface of the
587			lagoon (including associated interior berm slopes and flat bermtop
588			
			areas), the top of the settled embankment <u>mustshall</u> be <u>at least</u> not
589			less than 1 foot above the fluid surface level of the lagoon total
590			design volume; or
591		D)	For all other leasons, the top of the cettled amb culturent revetchell
592		B)	For all other lagoons, the top of the settled embankment <u>mustshall</u>
593			be at least not less than 2 feet above the fluid surface level of the
594			lagoon total design volume;
595	~ \	G 1	
596	5)		rface drainage lines in the immediate area of the livestock waste
597			mustshall be removed or relocated to provide for a minimum
598			tion distance of <u>at least</u> not less than 50 feet between the outermost
599			of the lagoon (exterior toe of the berm) and the subsurface drainage
600		line;	
601			

602

6)

lagoon (exterior toe of the berm) and any potential route of groundwater contamination, as defined in the Illinois Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5] <u>must</u>, <u>shall</u> be <u>at leastnot less than</u> 100 feet. In addition, the minimum separation distance between the outermost extent of a lagoon (exterior toe of the berm) and a non-potable well, an abandoned or plugged well, drainage well or injection well <u>mustshall</u> be <u>at leastnot less</u> than 100 feet;

- The design and construction of the lagoon <u>mustshall</u> include the installation of a lagoon liquid level board or staff gauge within the interior of the liquid storage volume. The liquid level board or staff gauge <u>mustshall</u> include a mark at the liquid level elevation corresponding to the summation of the sludge volume and minimum design volume and <u>mustshall</u> be designated as the "STOP PUMPING" elevation. The liquid level board or staff gauge <u>mustshall</u> also be marked at the liquid level elevation corresponding to the summation of the sludge volume, minimum design volume, runoff and wash down volumes, and livestock waste volume and <u>mustshall</u> be designated as the "START PUMPING" elevation;
- 8) The livestock waste supply to a single-stage lagoon must be below the minimum design volume level [510 ILCS 77/25(b)(2)]; and
- 9) The location of the lagoon and the associated livestock management facility <u>must comply</u>shall be in compliance with all setback provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5], the Livestock Management Facilities Act [510 ILCS 77], and the rules promulgated thereunder.
- h) The owner or operator of the earthen livestock lagoon may, upon written request and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed these standards in order to meet site specific objectives. [510 ILCS 77/15(a)] The owner or operator mustshall demonstrate that such modification isshall be at least as protective of the groundwater, surface water and the structural integrity of the livestock waste management facility as the requirements of this Part.

(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 506.205 Liner Standards

a) The design of a liner constructed from in-situ soils, borrowed clay or a clay/bentonite mixture, or a synthetic liner <u>underpursuant to</u> Section 506.204(d) <u>mustof this Part shall</u> comply with <u>the requirements of this Section</u>.

646					
647	b)	A line	er constructed using in-situ soil or borrowed clay or clay/bentonite mixtures		
648		must	ustshall meet the following standards:		
649					
650		1)	The minimum liner thickness <u>mustshall</u> be 2 feet;		
651		,			
652		2)	The liner must shall be constructed in lifts not to exceed 6 inches in		
653			compacted thickness;		
654					
655		3)	The liner mustshall be compacted to achieve a hydraulic conductivity		
656		,	equal to or less than 1×10^{-7} centimeters/second; and		
657			,		
658		4)	The construction and compaction of the liner <u>mustshall</u> be carried out to		
659		,	reduce void spaces and allow the liner to support the loadings imposed by		
660			the waste disposal operation without settling.		
661					
662	c)	Any s	synthetic liner used in the construction of a livestock waste lagoon mustshall		
663	-/	-	the following standards:		
664					
665		1)	The liner <u>mustshall</u> be designed to perform equivalent to or better than a		
666		-/	liner that conforms to subsection (b) of this Section;		
667			the same contains to succession (e) or this section,		
668		2)	The liner manufacturer mustshall provide to the owner or operator the		
669		-/	liner maintenance guidelines and must shall certify that the liner is		
670			chemically compatible with:		
671			enemicany compansis with		
672			A) The livestock waste being stored; and		
673			12) 1110 11 VOSCOVII WILLIAM STOLEN, MILLI		
674			B) The supporting soil materials;		
675			2) Int supporting son mutuus,		
676		3)	The liner mustshall be supported by a compacted base free from sharp		
677		٥,	objects;		
678			oojee.s,		
679		4)	The liner mustshall have sufficient strength and durability to function at		
680		.,	the site for the design period under the maximum expected loadings		
681			imposed by the waste and equipment and stresses imposed by settlement,		
682			temperature, construction and operation;		
683			omposition, construction and operation,		
684		5)	The liner seams mustshall be made in the field according to the		
685		٥,	manufacturer's specifications. All sections <u>mustshall</u> be arranged so that		
686			the use of field seams is minimized and seams are oriented in the direction		
687			subject to the least amount of stress; and		
688			subject to the least annount of bacos, and		

- The owner or operator mustshall maintain a copy of the manufacturer's 6) compatibility statement and liner installation and maintenance guidelines at the facility.
 - d) The design, construction and installation of the liner in compliance accordance with this Section mustshall be conducted under the direction of a Licensed Professional Engineer. Upon completion of construction or installation of the liner, the supervising Licensed Professional Engineer mustshall certify, underpursuant to 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900.605(a), that the liner complies withmeets all the applicable requirements of this Section. Such certification mustshall include all supporting justification and data.
 - e) The owner or operator of a livestock waste lagoon mustshall submit to the Department a copy of the Licensed Professional Engineer's Certification beforeprior to placing the lagoon in service in complianceaccordance with 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900.605.
 - f) The owner or operator of the earthen livestock lagoon may, upon written request and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed these standards in order to meet site specific objectives. [510 ILCS 77/15(a)] The owner or operator shall demonstrate that such modification is shall be at least as protective of the groundwater, surface water and the structural integrity of the livestock waste management facility as the requirements of this Part.

(Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 506.206 Groundwater Monitoring

689

690

691

692 693

694

695

696

697 698

699

700 701

702

703

704

705 706

707 708

709

710

711

712 713

714 715

716 717

718

719

720

721 722

723

724

725

726

727

728 729

730

- a) The owner or operator of any livestock waste lagoon required to implement groundwater monitoring underpursuant to Section 506.204(d) mustof this Part shall implement a monitoring program that complies withmeets the requirements of this Section and 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900. Subpart F.
- b) The groundwater monitoring network mustshall consist of at least minimum of three monitoring wells located within 20 feet of the exterior toe of the berm. At least two of the required wells mustshall be located down gradient of the lagoon based on local groundwater conditions. The For the purposes of groundwater monitoring network design must consider multiple cell lagoons, multiple cell lagoons shall be considered as a single lagoon.
- c) The monitoring wells mustshall be installed in compliance accordance with the following:

732		1) The requirements of the Illinois Water Well Construction Code at 77 Ill.				
733		Adm. Code 920.170;				
734						
735		2) The top of the well screen <u>mustshall</u> be set at the estimated seasonal				
736		water table elevation;				
737						
738		3) Monitoring wells <u>must use</u> shall utilize a minimum of a five foot screened				
739		interval; and				
740						
741		4) The screen <u>mustshall</u> be set in a sand pack that extends at least one foot				
742		above and one foot below the screened interval.				
743	1\					
744	d)	The owner or operator <u>mustshall</u> sample the wells, analyze the samples, and				
745		report the results in <u>compliance</u> accordance with the requirements of 8 Ill. Adm.				
746		Code 900.Subpart F.				
747	`					
748	e)	The owner or operator of the earthen livestock lagoon may, upon written request				
749		and with written approval from the department, modify or exceed these standards				
750		in order to meet site specific objectives. [510 ILCS 77/15(a)] The owner or				
751 752		operator <u>must</u> shall demonstrate that such modification <u>must</u> shall be at least as				
752 752		protective of the groundwater, surface water and the structural integrity of the				
753		livestock waste management facility in compliance with as the requirements of				
754		this Part.				
755	(C	A				
756	(Sour	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)				
757 759	Section 506	207 Construction in a Karst Area				
758 759	Section 500.2	207 Construction in a Karst Area				
760	a)	A new earthen livestock waste lagoon constructed in a karst area shall be				
761		designed to prevent seepage of the stored material to groundwater. Owners or				
762		operators of proposed facilities shall consult with the local soil and water				
763		conservation district, the University of Illinois cooperative extension service, or				
764		other local, county, or state resources relative to determining the possible				
765		presence or absence of such areas. [510 ILCS 77/15/(a-5)(2)]				
766		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
767	b)	Any lagoon subject to the provisions of this Subpart, constructed in a karst area,				
768	•	mustshall be designed and constructed utilizing a rigid material such as concrete				
769		or steel.				
770						

The owner or operator of the earthen livestock lagoon may, upon written request

and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed the standards

mustshall demonstrate that such modification willshall be at least as protective of

of this Section in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator

771

772

773

774

c)

	the groundwater, surface water and the structural integrity of the livestock waste					
management facility in compliance with as the requirements of this Part.						
(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)					
(12.5.5)	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Section 506	.208 Construction in a Flood Fringe Area					
	O Company of the comp					
A new earth	en livestock waste lagoon may be constructed within the portion of a 100-year					
	hat is within the flood fringe and outside the floodway provided that the facility is					
	d constructed so that livestock waste is not readily removed during flooding and					
~	quirements set forth in the Rivers, Lakes, and Streams Act [615 ILCS 5], Section 5-					
	Counties Code [55 ILCS 5/5-40001], and executive order number 4 (1979). [510					
•	(a-5)(1)] The following criteria mustshall be incorporated into the design of a lagoon					
	r construction in the flood fringe of a 100-year floodplain:					
1 1						
a)	The lagoon berms mustshall be designed and constructed to withstand the					
,	hydrostatic pressures from flood waters that may be exerted on the berms during a					
	flood event.					
b)	The elevation of the lowest point on the bermtop mustshall be at the summation of					
	the elevation of the 100-year flood plus a freeboard. The freeboard height					
	mustshall be a minimum of two feet.					
c)	For lagoons with unequal length and width dimensions, the lagoon <u>mustshall</u> be					
	oriented with the longest dimension parallel to the expected direction of					
	floodwater flow.					
d)	Any monitoring wells installed <u>underpursuant to</u> Section 506.206 <u>mustof this</u>					
	Subpart shall be mounted flush with the surrounding soil surface or otherwise					
	physically protected from the flood waters.					
e)	The owner or operator of the livestock waste handling facility may, upon written					
	request and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed these					
	standards in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator					
	mustshall demonstrate that such modification willshall be at least as protective of					
	the groundwater, surface water, and the structural integrity of the livestock waste					
	handling facility as the requirements of this Part.					
/ G	A 1 1 47 H1 D 66 4					
(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)					
Coo4: 506	210 Casandawy Cantainment					
section 506	.210 Secondary Containment					
	Section 506 A new earth floodplain to designed an meets the re 40001 of the ILCS 77/156 proposed for a) b) c) d) e)					

Notwithstanding any other requirement of this subpart or 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900, every earthen

a) A grass waterway constructed, installed, or <u>usedutilized</u> for the purposes of this Section mustshall meet or exceed the following:

1) A grass waterway <u>mustshall</u> be designed and constructed to transfer the maximum expected flow rate of livestock waste that may reasonably be expected to be released from the lagoon;

2) A grass waterway <u>mustshall</u> direct the flow of livestock waste away from the lagoon berm to a filter strip, secondary berm, terrace, or combination of these; and

3) Vegetation <u>mustshall</u> be established and maintained to provide adequate ground cover.

b) A filter strip constructed, installed, or <u>usedutilized</u> for the purposes of this Section mustshall meet or exceed the following:

1) A filter strip <u>mustshall</u> be designed and constructed to function at the maximum expected hydraulic loadings that may reasonably be expected to come from the lagoon; and

2) Vegetation <u>mustshall</u> be established and maintained to provide adequate ground cover.

c) A secondary berm constructed, installed, or <u>used</u>utilized for the purposes of this Section <u>mustshall</u> meet or exceed the following:

1) The storage volume created <u>due toas a result of</u> the construction of a secondary berm <u>mustshall</u> be of sufficient capacity to contain the portion of the lagoon liquid that may reasonably be expected to be released from the lagoon plus any accumulated precipitation; and

861 862 2) A vegetative cover mustshall be established. The area mustshall be maintained by periodic mowing, the removal of woody plant species, or 863 other measures to prevent erosion and berm deterioration. 864 865 866 d) A terrace constructed, installed, or used utilized for the purposes of this Section 867 mustshall meet or exceed the following: 868 869 1) The terrace mustshall direct the livestock waste to a filter strip or grass 870 waterway constructed or installed underpursuant to the requirements of 871 this Section; and 872 873 2) Vegetation mustshall be established and maintained to provide adequate 874 ground cover on those portions of the terrace where crops are not grown. 875 876 The owner or operator of the earthen livestock lagoon may, upon written request e) 877 and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed the standards 878 of this Section in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator 879 mustshall demonstrate that such modification willshall be at least as protective of 880 the groundwater, surface water and the structural integrity of the livestock waste 881 management facility as the requirements of this Part. 882 883 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____) 884 885 SUBPART C: STANDARDS FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF LIVESTOCK 886 WASTE HANDLING FACILITIES OTHER THAN LAGOONS 887 888 Section 506.301 Applicability 889 890 The applicability of this Subpart is shall be as follows: 891 892 a) Sections 506.302, 506.310, 506.311, and 506.312 of this Subpart shall apply to 893 the newly constructed livestock waste handling components of new livestock 894 waste handling facilities, other than livestock waste lagoons, that the Department has not approved the design for before November 15, 2001 the design of which 895 896 has not been approved by the Department prior to November 15, 2001. 897 898 Sections 506.303, 506.304, 506.305, 506.306, 506.307, 506.308, and 506.309 of b) 899 this Subpart shall apply to the newly constructed livestock waste handling 900 components of new or existing livestock waste handling facilities, other than 901 livestock waste lagoons, that the Department has not approved the design for

before November 15, 2001the design of which has not been approved by the

Department prior to November 15, 2001.

902

904			
905		The st	andards and specifications for livestock waste handling facility design and
906			uction contained in this Subpart mustshall be usedutilized in the design
907			and construction of the waste handling facility in compliance accordance
808		-	he requirements of 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900.Subpart E.
909			T. T
910	(Sourc	ce: Ame	ended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
911	(,
912	Section 506.3	302 Site	e Investigation
913			
914	a)	The ov	wner or operator of a livestock waste handling facility mustshall conduct a
915	,		vestigation in compliance accordance with the requirements of this Section
916			ermine the following:
917			
918		1)	Whether aquifer material is considered present (or not present) within 5
919		-/	feet of the planned bottom of the livestock waste handling facility;
920			
921		2)	Whether the proposed facility is to be located within the floodway or flood
922		_/	fringe of a 100-year floodplain; and
923			
924		3)	Whether the proposed facility is to be located within a karst area or within
925		,	400 feet of a natural depression in a karst area.
926			1
927	b)	Excep	t for facilities that are proposed to be located within an area designated as
928	- /	_	hole areas" on "Karst Terrains and Carbonate Rocks of Illinois", IDNR-
929			Illinois Map 8, the owner or operator <u>mustshall</u> obtain soil samples from
930			the final livestock waste handling facility area or within 20 feet of the
931			ock waste handling facility boundaries. The sampling mustshall be
932			med to determine the presence of aquifer material or karstified carbonate
933		-	ck as follows:
934			
935		1)	The soil sampling mustshall begin at the soil surface and extend to a depth
936		,	that includes a minimum of 5 feet below the planned bottom of the
937			livestock waste handling facility native soil or to bedrock;
938			,
939		2)	If bedrock is encountered, additional soil samplings may be necessary to
940		,	verify the presence of aquifer material or karstified carbonate bedrock;
941			,
942		3)	Continuous samples <u>mustshall</u> be recovered from each soil sampling; and
943		,	
944		4)	Upon completion, any boring used for sampling mustshall be properly
945		,	abandoned and sealed <u>underpursuant to</u> the Illinois Water Well
946			Construction Code at 77 Ill. Adm. Code 920.120. Any excavation used
			,

for sampling that is within the construction boundaries of the livestock management facility or livestock waste handling facility mustshall be restored by addingthe addition of soil compacted in lifts no greater than 6 inches.

If the Department determines that additional soil samplings are necessary to c) ensure the protection of the groundwater, surface water or the structural integrity of the livestock waste handling facility, the Department mustshall require additional soil samplings.

947

948

949

950

951 952

953

954

955

956 957

958

959

960

961

962 963

964

965

966 967

968 969

970

971 972

973

974

975

976 977

978

979

980

981 982

983 984

985

986

987

988

- As an alternative to performing the soil sampling required under subsection (b) or d) (c) of this Section, the owner or operator of the livestock waste handling facility may propose to the Department to useutilize alternative information sourcessource(s). The Department mustshall evaluate the proposal; determine whether the alternative information sourcessource(s) will result in a site investigation that will be at least as protective of the groundwater, surface water and the structural integrity of the livestock waste handling facility as would have resulted from data resulting from soil borings; and notify the owner or operator of the Department's finding.
- Despite Notwithstanding the other requirements of this Subpart, if aquifer material e) is located above or within 5 feet of the lowest point of the livestock waste handling facility, the design of the facility must comply with shall include the additional requirements of Section 506.310 of this Subpart.
- f) Despite Notwithstanding the other requirements of this Subpart, if the site investigation determines that the livestock waste handling facility is to be located in the flood fringe of a 100-year floodplain, the design of the facility must comply with shall include the additional requirements of Section 506.311 of this Subpart.
- g) If the proposed livestock waste handling facility is to be located within an area designated as "Sink hole areas" on "Karst Terrains and Carbonate Rocks of Illinois", IDNR-ISGS Illinois Map 8 or if the results of the soil sampling conducted underpursuant to Section 506.302(b) of this Subpart indicate the proposed livestock waste handling facility is to be located in a karst area, the following requirements mustshall be met:
 - The Department mustshall conduct a visual inspection of the surrounding 1) area to determine the presence of natural depressions during the preconstruction site inspection as required underpursuant to 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900.505(a). Construction must may not occur within 400 feet of a natural depression in a karst area;

990		2)	The o	owner or operator must shall perform one or more soil borings that
991			must	shall be located within the final livestock waste handling facility area
992				thin 20 feet of the livestock waste handling facility boundaries to
993				mine the presence of voids. The boring mustshall begin at the soil
994				ce and extend to a depth that includes a minimum of 20 feet below
995				lanned bottom of the livestock waste handling facility;
996			1	
997		3)	Conti	inuous samples mustshall be recovered from each boring;
998		- /		
999		4)	The I	Licensed Professional Engineer, Licensed Professional Geologist, or
1000		• /		A-NRCS representative designated to perform such functions
001				shall evaluate the results of the soil boring. If a void of 1 foot or
1002				er in vertical distance is discovered from the soil boring performed
1003				repursuant to subsection $(g)(2)$ of this Section, the following
004				rements mustshall be met:
1004			requi	rements must shari be met.
1005			A)	The Department may require additional borings to determine the
1007			11)	extent of the void;
1007				extent of the void,
1008			B)	DespiteNotwithstanding the other requirements of this Subpart, the
010			D)	owner or operator must shall submit to the Department a plan for
011				the design of the facility that mustshall include the additional
012				design requirements set forth in Section 506.312 of this Part and
012				mustshall include any additional design requirements deemed
013				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
014				necessary by the Licensed Professional Engineer; and
015			C)	The Department must shall review and enprove the plan required
017			C)	The Department <u>must</u> shall review and approve the plan required
				underpursuant to subsection (g)(4)(B) before of this Section prior to
018				construction. The Department may also require additional design
1019				criteria before the plan is approved and construction may begin.
1020				If
1021				If, as a result of the soil boring, no voids of 1 foot or greater in
1022				vertical distance are discovered from the soil boring performed, the
1023				design <u>mustshall</u> include the additional requirements set forth in
024				Section 506.312 of this Subpart.
1025				
026		5)		completion of the <u>borings</u> boring(s) required <u>under</u> pursuant to
027				ection (g) of this Section, the borings mustboring(s) shall be properly
028				doned and sealed <u>underpursuant to</u> the Illinois Water Well
1029			Cons	truction Code at 77 Ill. Adm. Code 920.120.
1030				
1031	h)	The s	ite inve	stigation in compliance accordance with subsections (b), (c), (d), (e),

(f), and (g) mustof this Section shall be conducted under the direction of a

1033		Licen	sed Professional Engineer, a Licensed Professional Geologist, or a	
1034		repres	sentative of the USDA-NRCS designated to perform such functions.	
1035				
1036	(Source	ce: Am	nended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	
1037	Coation FOC 2	002 Na	un lagean Livertack Waste Stange Valuma Deguinements	
1038 1039	Section 500.3	OUS INU	on-lagoon Livestock Waste Storage Volume Requirements	
1039 1040 1041	a)		tock waste handling facilities that handle waste in a liquid or semi-solid shall be designed to contain a volume of not less than the amount of waste	
1042 1043		gener	rated during 150 days of facility operation at design capacity. [510 ILCS (a)(1)(B)] In addition, the design and volume of livestock waste storage	
1043 1044			ures that handle waste in a liquid or semi-solid form mustshall include the	
1045		follov	<u> </u>	
1046		101101	, mg.	
1047		1)	Runoff volumes generated during a 150-day period, including all runoff	
1048		,	and precipitation from lots, roofs and other surfaces where precipitation is	
1049			directed into the storage structure. In no case <u>mustshall</u> this volume be	
1050			less than the precipitation and runoff generated by a 25-year, 24-hour	
1051			storm event and directed to the livestock waste handling facility;	
1052				
1053		2)	The volume of all wash down liquid generated during the 150-day period	
1054			that is directed into the livestock waste handling facility; and	
1055				
1056		3)	A freeboard of 2 feet, except for structures with a cover or otherwise	
1057			protected from precipitation.	
1058	1.			
1059	b)	Livestock waste handling facilities that handle waste in a solid form <i>shall be sized</i>		
1060 1061			re not less than the amount of waste generated during 6 months of facility ation at design capacity. [510 ILCS 77/14(a)(4)]	
1062		opera	mon at design capacity. [510 ILCS 77/14(a)(4)]	
1063	c)	Pumn	stations, settling tanks, pumps, piping, or other components of a livestock	
1064	ς)	-	handling facility that temporarily hold or transport waste to a storage	
1065			ty sized <u>underpursuant to</u> this Section <u>areshall be</u> exempt from the storage	
1066			ne requirements of this Section.	
1067			1	
1068	d)	The d	lesign of any livestock waste storage structure required to incorporate a	
1069		freebo	oard <u>underpursuant to</u> subsection (a) <u>mustof this Section shall</u> include a	
1070		liquid	l level board or staff gauge. The liquid level board or staff gauge <u>must</u> shall	
1071		includ	de a mark corresponding to the summation of the livestock waste volume and	
1072			lditional wash down volume <u>underpursuant to</u> subsection (a) of this Section,	
1073		and <u>n</u>	nustshall be designated as the "START PUMPING" elevation.	
1074				
1075	(Source	ce: Am	nended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)	

111/6
1076
1077
1078
1079
1080
1081
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
1087
1088
1089
1090
1091
1092
1093
1094
1095
1096
1097
1098
1098 1099
1099
1099 1100
1099 1100 1101
1099 1100 1101 1102
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114
1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115

Section 506.304 General Design and Construction Standards

- a) Livestock waste handling facilities <u>mustshall</u> be designed and constructed according to the following requirements:
 - 1) Storage and transport surfaces, other than those constructed of concrete, intended to come into contact with livestock waste $\underline{\text{must}}_{\text{shall}}$ be constructed or installed to achieve a hydraulic conductivity equal to or less than 1×10^{-7} centimeters per second.
 - 2) Storage and transport surfaces constructed of concrete and intended to come into contact with livestock waste <u>mustshall</u> be constructed or installed to achieve a hydraulic conductivity equal to or less than 1 x 10⁻⁶ centimeters per second.
 - 3) <u>DespiteNotwithstanding</u> subsection (a)(1) of this Section, storage and transport surfaces constructed at enclosed livestock waste handling facilities intended to house poultry that come into contact with livestock waste that is in dry or solid form mustshall be constructed or installed to achieve a hydraulic conductivity equal to or less than 1 x 10⁻⁶ centimeters per second.
 - 4) The livestock waste handling facility <u>mustshall</u> withstand, at a minimum, the following loads:
 - A) Lateral loads due to soil and equipment, which <u>mustshall</u> be obtained from Table 2 of the MidWest Plan Service Concrete Manure Storages Handbook, MWPS-36;
 - B) Lateral loads due to livestock waste scraping and handling equipment;
 - C) Lateral and vertical loads due to the handling and storage of livestock waste;
 - D) Vertical loads on tank tops, slats, and other horizontal surfaces, which <u>mustshall</u> be obtained from Table 3 of the MidWest Plan Service Concrete Manure Storages Handbook, MWPS-36; and
 - E) Vertical loads due to mobile equipment, stationary equipment, and structures housing the livestock.

1119		5)	The construction materials <u>must</u> shall be chemically compatible with the
1120			livestock waste being handled and stored and the supporting soil materials.
1121			
1122		6)	The livestock waste handling facility <u>mustshall</u> be designed and
1123			constructed to prevent erosion and damage resulting from the transport,
1124			handling, and storage of livestock waste.
1125			
1126		7)	Existing subsurface drainage lines in the immediate area of the livestock
1127			waste handling facility <u>must</u> shall be removed or relocated to provide for a
1128			minimum separation distance of at least not less than 50 feet between the
1129			outermost extent of the livestock waste handling facility and the
1130			subsurface drainage line.
1131			
1132		8)	The minimum separation distance between the outermost extent of the
1133			livestock waste handling facility and any potential route of groundwater
1134			contamination, as defined in the Illinois Environmental Protection Act
1135			[415 ILCS 5], mustshall be at leastnot less than 100 feet. In addition, the
1136			minimum separation distance between the outermost extent of the
1137			livestock waste handling facility and a non-potable well, an abandoned or
1138			plugged well, drainage well, or injection well <u>mustshall</u> be <u>at least</u> not less
1139			than 100 feet.
1140			
1141		9)	The design and construction of livestock waste handling facilities
1142			mustshall include a backflow prevention device to prevent siphoning or
1143			gravity flow of livestock waste in the opposite direction of intended use.
1144			
1145	b)	In add	lition to the requirements listed in this Section, livestock waste handling
1146		faciliti	ies mustshall be designed and constructed according pursuant to the
1147		follow	ring:
1148			
1149		1)	Concrete livestock waste storage tanks <u>mustshall</u> be designed and
1150			constructed in compliance accordance with MidWest Plan Service
1151			Concrete Manure Storages Handbook, MWPS-36, or, in the case of
1152			circular concrete tanks, Circular Concrete Manure Tanks, MWPS TR-9.
1153			
1154		2)	Components of livestock waste handling facilities that temporarily hold or
1155			transport waste for the purpose of liquid and solid separation, including
1156			but not limited to settling basins and settling tanks, mustshall be designed
1157			and constructed in compliance accordance with MidWest Plan Service
1158			Livestock Waste Facilities Handbook, MWPS-18, or NRCS Waste
1159			Storage Structure, IL313.
1160			
1161		3)	Components of livestock waste handling facilities holding semi-solid

1162			waste, including but not limit
1163			designed and constructed in c
1164			Service Livestock Waste Faci
1165			standards used by the USDA-
1166 1167		4)	Components of livestock was
1167		4)	including but not limited to to
1169			designed and constructed in c
1170			Service Livestock Waste Faci
1170			standards used by the USDA-
1172			Storage Structure, IL313.
1173			Storage Structure, 12313.
1174		5)	Holding ponds used for the st
1175		- /	storage ponds mustshall be de
1176			compliance accordance with M
1177			Facilities Handbook, MWPS-
1178			NRCS, including but not limi
1179			
1180	c)	In are	eas where the seasonal high water
1181		livest	tock waste storage structure, a p
1182		must	shall be installed as follows:
1183			
1184		1)	The drainage tubing must be
1185			sufficient drainage to maintai
1186			of the footings.
1187			
1188		2)	The tubing <u>must</u> shall drain from
1189			subsurface drainage outlet.
1190			
1191		3)	The tubing must include a sar
1192			sampling, and reporting of an
1193			compliance accordance with the
1194			900.Subpart E.
1195		4)	T1
1196		4)	The owner or operator <u>must</u> sl
1197 1198			discharge from the drainage t
1198			monitoring results <u>underpursu</u>
1200			indicate that the tubing is disc mustshall include, but not be
1200			production area naturally low
1201			providing a manhole with a g
1202			emergency.

- ed to picket dam structures, mustshall be compliance accordance with MidWest Plan llities Handbook, MWPS-18, or similar NRCS.
- ste handling facilities holding solid waste, emporary manure stacks, mustshall be compliance accordance with MidWest Plan llities Handbook, MWPS-18, or similar -NRCS, including but not limited to Waste
- torage of livestock feedlot run-off and waste esigned and constructed in MidWest Plan Service Livestock Waste 18, or similar standards used by the USDAted to Waste Holding Pond, IL425.
- er table may encroach upon the bottom of the erimeter foundation drainage tubing
 - located at a horizontal distance that provides n the water table elevation below the bottom
 - eely to a surface water outlet or other
 - mpling port to allow the monitoring, y discharge from the tubing in he requirements of 8 Ill. Adm. Code
 - hall take necessary measures to divert the ubing, away from surface water, if uant to subsection (c)(3) of this Section charging livestock waste. Such measures limited to, diverting the flow to crop ver in elevation than the livestock facility, or ate valve that could be closed in an

1205	d)	The c	owner or operator of the livestock waste handling facility may, upon written
1206		reque	est and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed these
1207		stand	ards in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator
1208			shall demonstrate that such modification willshall be at least as protective of
1209			roundwater, surface water, and the structural integrity of the livestock waste
1210		_	ling facility as the requirements of this Part.
1211			
1212	(So	urce: An	nended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
1213	`		<i>C</i>
1214	Section 50	6.305 Ac	dditional Concrete Design and Construction Standards
1215			0
1216	a)	In ad	dition to the requirements-set forth in Section 506.304 of this Subpart, the
1217	,		n and construction of concrete components of livestock waste handling
1218		_	ties <u>mustshall</u> meet the following requirements:
1219			8 1
1220		1)	Construction joints mustshall be incorporated into the concrete in
1221		,	compliance accordance with the design guidance provided in MidWest
1222			Plan Service Concrete Manure Storages Handbook, MWPS-36, or, in the
1223			case of circular concrete tanks, Circular Concrete Manure Tanks, TR-9;
1224			
1225		2)	Water stops mustshall be incorporated into construction joints in
1226		-/	compliance accordance with the design guidance provided in MidWest
1227			Plan Service Concrete Manure Storages Handbook, MWPS-36, or, in the
1228			case of circular concrete tanks, Circular Concrete Manure Tanks, TR-9;
1229			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1230		3)	Concrete minimum compressive strength requirements <u>mustshall</u> be in
1231		٠,	compliance accordance with the design guidance provided in Table 28 of
1232			MidWest Plan Service Concrete Manure Storages Handbook, MWPS-36,
1233			or, in the case of circular concrete tanks, Table 1 of Circular Concrete
1234			Manure Tanks, TR-9; and
1235			11.001.00.10.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.
1236		4)	The strength, cover, and bending requirements for concrete reinforcement
1237		- /	must shall be in compliance accordance with the design guidance provided
1238			in Table 1 of MidWest Plan Service Concrete Manure Storages Handbook
1239			MWPS-36, or, in the case of circular concrete tanks, Circular Concrete
1240			Manure Tanks, TR-9.
1241			
1242	b)	The o	owner or operator of the livestock waste handling facility may, upon written
1243	- /		est and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed these
1244			ards in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator
1245			shall demonstrate that such modification willshall be at least as protective of
1246			roundwater, surface water, and the structural integrity of the livestock waste
1247			ling facility as the requirements of this Part.

1248							
1249	(Se	ource:	Amen	ded at 47 Ill. Reg	, effective)	
1250							
1251	Section 5	06.306	Addi	tional Metal Design a	nd Construction S	Standards	
1252							
1253	a)	Ir	n additi	on to the requirements	set forth in Section	n 506.304 of this	Subpart , the
1254		d	esign a	nd construction of met	al components of l	ivestock waste ha	ındling
1255		fa	acilities	mustshall meet the fo	llowing requiremen	nts:	
1256							
1257		1) A	All metal surfaces <u>must</u>	shall be protected	by a corrosion res	sistance system
1258					_	-	-
1259		2) (Concrete footings and b	oases <u>mustshall</u> me	et the strength an	d load
1260			r	equirements set forth i	n Sections 506.304	and 506.305 of t	his Subpart ;
1261				•			-
1262		3) 7	The connection of dissi	milar metals musts	s<mark>hall</mark> be minimize	d; and
1263							
1264		4) N	Metal components of li	vestock waste hand	dling facilities <u>mu</u>	ıst <mark>shall</mark> be
1265			C	onstructed or installed	according to the m	nanufacturer's spe	cifications and
1266			9	guidelines.			
1267							
1268	b)	T	he owr	er or operator of the li	vestock waste hand	dling facility may	, upon written
1269		re	equest a	and with written appro-	val from the Depar	tment, modify or	exceed the
1270		st	tandard	s of this Section in ord	er to meet site spec	cific objectives.	The owner or
1271		0	perator	mustshall demonstrate	e that such modific	ation willshall be	at least as
1272		p	rotectiv	e of the groundwater,	surface water, and	the structural inte	egrity of the
1273		li	vestocl	waste handling facilit	ty as the requireme	nts of this Part.	
1274							
1275	(So	ource:	Amen	ded at 47 Ill. Reg	, effective)	
1276							
1277	Section 50	06.307	' Addi	tional Earthen Mater	ial Design and Co	nstruction Stand	lards
1278							
1279	a)	It	n additi	on to the requirements	set forth in Section	n 506.304 of this	Subpart , the
1280		d	esign a	nd construction of eart	hen components of	f livestock waste l	handling
1281		fa	acilities	mustshall meet the fo	llowing requiremen	nts:	
1282							
1283		1) 7	The construction and co	ompaction of the ea	arthen component	<u>must</u> shall be
1284			C	arried out to reduce vo	oid spaces and allow	w the earthen com	ponent to
1285			S	upport the loadings im	posed by the livest	tock waste withou	ıt settling;
1286							
1287		2) 7	The minimum top widt	h of any berm inco	rporated into the	design of any
1288			е	arthen component mus	<u>st<mark>shall</mark> be 8 feet; an</u>	ıd	
1289							
1290		3) \	Valls incorporated into	the design of an ea	arthen componen	t <u>must</u> shall

291			have side slopes not steeper than a 2.5 to 1 ratio of horizontal to vertical.
292			
293	b)		oor of enclosed deep bedded livestock systems and poultry litter systems
294			andle waste in dry or solid form, and <u>useutilize</u> an earthen base <u>mustshall</u> be
295		constr	ucted to achieve a hydraulic conductivity of equal to or less than 1×10^{-6}
296		centin	neters per second.
297			
1298	c)	The o	wner or operator of the livestock waste handling facility may, upon written
299		reques	st and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed these
300		standa	ards in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator
301		<u>must</u> s	hall demonstrate that such modification will shall be at least as protective of
302		the gr	oundwater, surface water, and the structural integrity of the livestock waste
303		handli	ng facility as the requirements of this Part.
304			
305	(Source	e: Am	ended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
306			
307	Section 506.3	08 Ad	ditional Synthetic Material Design and Construction Standards
308			
309	a)	In add	lition to the requirements set forth in Section 506.304 of this Subpart, the
310		design	and construction of synthetic components of livestock waste handling
311		facilit	ies <u>mustshall</u> meet the following requirements:
312			
313		1)	The synthetic material <u>mustshall</u> be supported by a compacted base free
314			from sharp objects;
315			
316		2)	The use of field seams <u>mustshall</u> be minimized. All field seams <u>mustshall</u>
317			be made according to the manufacturer's specifications and oriented in the
318			direction subject to the least amount of stress;
319			•
1320		3)	The synthetic material mustshall be resistant to or otherwise protected
1321			from damage from construction or operation and degradation by
322			ultraviolet light;
1323			-
1324		4)	Synthetic components <u>mustshall</u> be designed for use in livestock waste
325			handling facilities and mustshall be installed according to the
326			manufacturer's specifications and guidelines;
1327			
328		5)	The liner mustshall be chemically compatible with the livestock waste
329		ŕ	being handled and stored and the supporting soil materials; and
330			
331		6)	The liner <u>must</u> shall have sufficient strength and durability to function at
1332		•	the site under the maximum expected loadings imposed by the waste and
333			equipment and stresses imposed by settlement, temperature, construction,

1334		and operation.
1335		
1336	b)	The owner or operator of the livestock waste handling facility may, upon written
1337		request and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed these
1338		standards in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator
1339		mustshall demonstrate that such modification willshall be at least as protective of
1340		the groundwater, surface water, and the structural integrity of the livestock waste
1341		handling facility as the requirements of this Part.
1342		
1343	(Sour	ce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
1344		
1345	Section 506.3	309 Additional Wooden Material Design and Construction Standards
1346	,	
1347	a)	In addition to the requirements-set forth in Section 506.304 of this Subpart, the
1348		design and construction of wooden components of livestock waste handling
1349		facilities <u>must</u> shall meet the following requirements:
1350		
1351		1) Wooden materials <u>must</u> shall be naturally resistant or treated to resist
1352		damage from decay and corrosion; and
1353		
1354		2) Construction fasteners <u>must</u> shall be resistant to corrosion.
1355	1 \	
1356	b)	The owner or operator of the livestock waste handling facility may, upon written
1357		request and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed these
1358		standards in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator
1359		mustshall demonstrate that such modification willshall be at least as protective of
1360		the groundwater, surface water, and the structural integrity of the livestock waste
1361		handling facility as the requirements of this Part.
1362	(C	A 1 1 47 H1 B
1363	(Source	ce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)
1364	G 4 50.63	
1365		Additional Design and Construction Standards for Construction in an
1366	Area with Si	nallow Aquifer Material
1367	`	
1368	a)	In addition to the other requirements of this Subpart, if aquifer material is located
1369		above or within 5 feet of the lowest point of the proposed livestock waste
1370		handling facility as determined under Section 506.302 of this Subpart, the design
1371		and construction of the facility <u>must</u> shall comply with the requirements of this
1372		Section.
1373	1. \	Livertaals weeks handling facility comments to the defending facility comments to the second of the
1374	b)	Livestock waste handling facility components constructed of concrete <u>mustshall</u>
1375		ensure that concrete footings extend below the maximum frost depth.
1376		

1377	c)	Live	stock w	aste handling facility components constructed of earthen materials
1378	ŕ	must	shall in	clude the installation of an earthen or synthetic liner.
1379			•	·
1380		1)	Earth	nen liners <u>mustshall</u> meet the following requirements:
381				
1382			A)	The liner mustshall consist of in-situ soil, borrowed clay, or
1383				clay/bentonite mixtures;
1384				
1385			B)	The minimum liner thickness <u>mustshall</u> be 2 feet;
386				
1387			C)	The liner <u>must</u> shall be constructed in lifts not to exceed 6 inches in
1388				compacted thickness; and
1389				
1390			D)	The construction and compaction of the liner <u>mustshall</u> be carried
391				out to reduce void spaces and allow the liner to support the
1392				loadings imposed by the waste disposal operation without settling.
1393				
394		2)	Syntl	hetic liners mustshall meet the design and construction requirements
395			set fo	orth in Section 506.308 of this Subpart and mustshall have a minimum
396				tness of 40 mil.
1397				
398		3)	The o	design, construction, and installation of the liner required
399			unde	rpursuant to this Section mustshall be conducted under the direction
400			of a l	Licensed Professional Engineer. Upon completion of construction or
401			insta	llation of the liner, the supervising Licensed Professional Engineer
402			must	shall certify that the liner meets all the applicable requirements of this
1403			Secti	on. Such certification <u>mustshall</u> include all supporting justification
404			and c	lata.
405				
406		4)	The o	owner or operator of the livestock waste handling facility <u>mustshall</u>
407			subm	nit to the Department a copy of the Licensed Professional Engineer's
408			liner	certification before prior to placing the livestock waste handling
409			facili	ity in service in compliance accordance with 8 Ill. Adm. Code
410			900.5	506(a).
411				
412	d)	The	owner o	rand operator of the livestock waste handling facility may, upon
1413		writt	en requ	est and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed
414		these	standa	rds in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator
415		must	shall de	emonstrate that such modification willshall be at least as protective of
416		the g	roundw	rater, surface water, and the structural integrity of the livestock waste
417		_		ility as the requirements of this Part.
418			-	-
419	(Sou	rce: Ar	nended	at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)

1420 1421 Section 506.311 Additional Design and Construction Standards for Construction in a 1422 Flood Fringe Area 1423 1424 No new non-lagoon livestock management facility or livestock waste handling facility may be 1425 constructed within the floodway of a 100-year floodplain. A new livestock management facility 1426 or livestock waste handling facility may be constructed within the portion of a 100-year 1427 floodplain that is within the flood fringe and outside the floodway provided that the facility is 1428 designed and constructed to be protected from flooding and meets the requirements set forth in 1429 the Rivers, Lakes, and Streams Act [615 ILCS 5], Section 5-40001 of the Counties Code [55 1430 ILCS 5/5-40001], and executive order number 4 (1979). [510 ILCS 77/13(b)(1)] 1431 Despite Notwithstanding the other requirements of this Subpart or 8 Ill. Adm. Code 900, the 1432 following criteria mustshall be incorporated into the design of a non-lagoon livestock 1433 management facility or livestock waste handling facility proposed for construction in the flood 1434 fringe of a 100-year floodplain: 1435 1436 a) The berms and walls mustshall be designed and constructed to withstand the 1437 hydrostatic pressures from flood waters that may be exerted on the berms and 1438 walls during a flood event; 1439 1440 b) The elevation of the lowest point on the berm top and wall mustshall be at the elevation of the 100-year flood plus a minimum of two feet; 1441 1442 1443 c) For facilities with unequal length and width dimensions, the facility mustshall be 1444 oriented with the longest dimension parallel to the expected direction of 1445 floodwater flow: and 1446 1447 d) The owner or operator of the livestock waste handling facility may, upon written request and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed these 1448 standards in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator 1449 1450 mustshall demonstrate that such modification willshall be at least as protective of the groundwater, surface water, and the structural integrity of the livestock waste 1451 1452 handling facility as the requirements of this Part. 1453 (Source: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____) 1454 1455 1456 Section 506.312 Additional Design and Construction Standards for Construction in a 1457 Karst Area 1458 1459 a) A new non-lagoon livestock waste handling facility constructed in a karst area 1460 shall be designed to prevent seepage of the stored material into groundwater in 1461 accordance with ASAE EP393.2. Owners or operators of proposed facilities

should consult with the local soil and water conservation district, the University

1463		of Illinois cooperative extension service, or other local, county, or state resources
1464		relative to determining the possible presence or absence of such areas. [510
1465		ILCS 77/13(b)(2)]
1466		
1467	b)	Any livestock waste handling facility constructed in a karst area mustshall be
1468		designed and constructed utilizing a rigid material such as concrete or steel.
1469		
1470	c)	The owner or operator of the livestock waste handling facility may, upon written
1471		request and with written approval from the Department, modify or exceed these
1472		standards in order to meet site specific objectives. The owner or operator
1473		mustshall demonstrate that such modification willshall be at least as protective of
1474		the groundwater, surface water, and the structural integrity of the livestock waste
1475		handling facility as the requirements of this Part.
1476		
1477	(Sou	rce: Amended at 47 Ill. Reg, effective)